

Importation, from Mexico into the United States, of Potato, *Solanum tuberosum*, Tubers Intended for Consumption

A Pathway-initiated Commodity Risk Assessment

April 2011

Agency contact:

Plant Epidemiology and Risk Analysis Laboratory
Center for Plant Health Science and Technology

United States Department of Agriculture
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service
Plant Protection and Quarantine
1730 Varsity Drive, Suite 300
Raleigh, North Carolina 27606

Executive Summary

In this document we present results of an assessment of the risks associated with the importation, from Mexico into the United States (the 50 states and Caribbean territories), of ware potatoes (i.e., potatoes for consumption only), *Solanum tuberosum* L. A search of available sources of information and APHIS, PPQ port interception records identified eight quarantine pests of *S. tuberosum* that occur in Mexico and could be introduced into the United States in consignments of that commodity.

Consequences of Introduction were estimated by assessing five elements that reflect the biology and ecology of the pests: climate/host interaction, host range, dispersal potential, economic impact, and environmental impact, resulting in the calculation of a risk value. *Likelihood of Introduction* was estimated by considering both the quantity of the commodity to be imported annually and the potential for pest introduction, resulting in the calculation of a second risk value. The two values were summed to estimate an overall *Pest Risk Potential*, which is an estimation of risk in the absence of mitigation.

Quarantine pests considered likely to follow the import pathway are presented in the following table, indicating their risk ratings.

Estimated risks associated with the introduction of quarantine pests of potato from Mexico.

Pest	Consequences of Introduction	Likelihood of Introduction	Pest Risk Potential
<i>Epicaerus cognatus</i> Sharp	Medium	Medium	Medium
<i>Copitarsia decolora</i> (Guenée)	High	Medium	Medium
<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3 (Smith) Yabuuchi et al.	High	High	High
<i>Rosellinia bunodes</i> (Berk. & Broome) Sacc.	High	Low	Medium
<i>Rosellinia pepo</i> Pat.	Medium	Low	Medium
<i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilb.) Percival	High	Medium	High
<i>Thecaphora solani</i> (Thurum. & O'Brien) Mordue	Medium	Low	Medium
<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i> (Thorne) Thorne & Allen	High	High	High

Table of Contents

Executive Summary	i
1. Introduction.....	1
1.1. Background.....	1
1.2. Commodity Information	1
2. Risk Assessment	2
2.1. Initiating Event: Proposed Action.....	2
2.2. Assessment of the Weed Potential of Potato (<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.)	3
2.3. Previous Risk Assessments, Current Status, and Pest Interceptions	3
2.4. Pest Categorization—Identification of Quarantine Pests and Quarantine Pests Likely to Follow the Pathway	7
2.5. Consequences of Introduction—Economic/Environmental Importance	48
2.6. Likelihood of Introduction—Quantity Imported and Pest Opportunity	60
2.7. Conclusion—Pest Risk Potential and Pests Requiring Phytosanitary Measures.....	67
3. Literature Cited.....	68

1. Introduction

1.1. Background

This document was prepared by the Plant Epidemiology and Risk Analysis Laboratory of the Center for Plant Health Science and Technology, USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), Plant Protection and Quarantine (PPQ), in response to a request to evaluate the risks associated with the importation of commercially produced fresh tubers of potato, *Solanum tuberosum* L., for consumption, from Mexico into the United States (including the 50 states and Caribbean territories).

The International Plant Protection Convention (IPPC) provides guidance for conducting pest risk analyses. The methods used here are consistent with guidelines provided by the IPPC, specifically the International Standard for Phytosanitary Measures (ISPM) on ‘Pest Risk Analysis for Quarantine Pests, Including Analysis of Environmental Risks and Living Modified Organisms’ (IPPC, 2009: ISPM #11). The use of biological and phytosanitary terms is consistent with the ‘Glossary of Phytosanitary Terms and the Compendium of Phytosanitary Terms’ (IPPC, 2009: ISPM #5).

Three stages of pest risk analysis are described in international standards: Stage 1, Initiation, Stage 2, Risk Assessment, and Stage 3, Risk Management. This document satisfies the requirements of Stages 1 and 2.

This is a qualitative risk analysis; estimates of risk are expressed in terms of High, Medium, and Low pest risk potentials based on the combined ratings for specified risk elements (PPQ, 2000) related to the probability and consequences of importing this ware potatoes commodity from Mexico. For the purposes of this assessment High, Medium, and Low probabilities will be defined as:

High: More likely to occur than not to occur

Medium: As likely to occur as not to occur

Low: Less likely to occur than not to occur

The appropriate risk management strategy for a particular pest depends on the risk posed by that pest. Identification of appropriate sanitary and phytosanitary measures to mitigate the risk, if any, for this pest is undertaken as part of Stage 3 (Risk Management). Other than listing possible mitigation options for the pests of concern, we did not discuss risk management in this document.

1.2. Commodity Information

Potatoes are grown on about 70,000 ha in Mexico, primarily in the states of Chihuahua, Coahuila, Guanajuato, México, Michoacán, Nuevo León, Sinaloa, Sonora, Tlaxcala, and Veracruz (Haverkort & Wiersema, 2007) (Fig. 1). Production in 2008 exceeded 1.6 million tonnes (FAO, 2011b), at a producer price of about \$422 per tonne (FAO, 2011a). Mexico ranks 33rd in global potato production (NPC, 2011b).

Potato production in the United States in 2009 was approximately 19.5 million tonnes, at a producer price of about \$180 per tonne (NASS, 2010). The United States is the world's fifth largest potato producer (NPC, 2011b).



Figure 1. Map of Mexico showing states (red dots), in which potatoes are produced (source: <http://www.planetware.com/map/mexico-mexico-mexican-states-map-mex-mex1.htm>).

2. Risk Assessment

2.1. Initiating Event: Proposed Action

This risk assessment was developed in response to a request, by the government of Mexico in 2001 (Hernandez, 2001), for USDA authorization to permit imports of fresh ware potato tubers (for consumption) from Mexico into the United States. Entry of this commodity into the United States presents the risk of introduction of exotic plant pests. Title 7, Part 319, Section 56 of the United States Code of Federal Regulations (7 CFR §319.56) provides regulatory authority for the importation of fruits and vegetables from foreign countries into the United States.

2.2. Assessment of the Weed Potential of Potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L.)

This step examines the potential of the commodity to become a weed after it enters the United States (Table 1; USDA, 2000). If the assessment indicates significant weed potential, then a “pest-initiated” risk assessment is conducted.

Table 1. Assessment of the weed potential of potato.

Commodity: Potato (<i>Solanum tuberosum</i> L.) (Solanaceae)	
Phase 1: Potato is naturalized in all 50 states and the territory of Puerto Rico (ERS, 2007; USDA-NRCS, 2011). The crop is grown commercially in 36 states (NPC, 2011a).	
Phase 2: Is the species listed in:	
<u>Yes</u>	<i>A Geographical Atlas of World Weeds</i> (Holm et al., 1979)
<u>No</u>	<i>The World's Worst Weeds</i> (Holm et al., 1977) or <i>World Weeds: Natural Histories and Distribution</i> (Holm et al., 1997)
<u>No</u>	1982 Report of the Technical Committee to Evaluate Noxious Weeds: Exotic Weeds for Federal Noxious Weed Act (Gunn & Ritchie, 1982)
<u>No</u>	<i>Economically Important Foreign Weeds</i> (Reed, 1977)
<u>No</u>	Weed Science Society of America Composite List of Weeds (WSSA, 2010)
<u>Yes</u>	Is there any literature reference or database indicating weediness (e.g., AGRICOLA, CAB Abstracts, Biological Abstracts; search on “species name” combined with “weed”)
Phase 3: <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> is listed by Holm et al. (1979) as a common weed in Finland and as present as a weed in India, Turkey, and the United States. Randall (2002) categorized <i>S. tuberosum</i> as a weed with the following statuses: <i>weed, naturalised, cultivation escape, casual alien</i> . However, the species is well established and widespread in the United States, where it has long been grown commercially (Kehr et al., 1964). Importation of fresh tubers from Mexico is unlikely to increase the plant’s weed potential beyond that existing at present. A pest-initiated risk assessment therefore is not necessary.	

2.3. Previous Risk Assessments, Current Status, and Pest Interceptions

2.3.1. Previous Risk Assessment

2002 – The Importation, from Mexico into the Continental United States, of Greenhouse-Grown Mini-tuber Potato, *Solanum tuberosum* L., Intended for Propagation (June 28, 2002). Qualitative, Pathway-initiated Risk Assessment. USDA-APHIS, PPQ, CPHST, PERAL.

2.3.2. Decision History for *Solanum tuberosum* from Central and South America

1971 – Deny entry from Nicaragua, as “[n]either entomology nor pathology findings support a relaxation of the Potato Regulations as they apply to Nicaragua.”

1971 – Deny entry from Colombia since “[p]otatoes are restricted entry under the Potato Regulations and have never been approved from Colombia. The above pests [listed on the decision sheet] provide ample justification for retaining this position.”

Currently, potato tuber imports from Mexico are not authorized by 7 CFR §319.56. Pest interceptions at U.S. ports-of-entry on *Solanum tuberosum* from Mexico are summarized below (Table 2).

Table 2. U.S. port interceptions on *Solanum tuberosum* from Mexico (1984-2011).¹

Organism	Plant Part Infested	Location of Interception	Purpose	Interceptions (no.)
ACARI				
Cryptostigmata, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
Oribatulidae				
Oribatulidae, species of	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
ARANEAE				
Araneae, species of	No data	Baggage	Consumption	1
INSECTA				
Insecta, species of	Leaf	Permit cargo	Consumption	1
COLEOPTERA				
Anthicidae				
Anthicidae, species of	No data	Baggage	Consumption	1
Chrysomelidae				
Chrysomelidae, species of	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
	No data	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Epitrix</i> sp.	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Galerucella</i> sp.	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
Curculionidae				
<i>Colecerus</i> sp.	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Conotrachelus</i> sp.	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	4
<i>Copturus</i> sp.	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	2
Curculionidae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
	Root	Baggage	Consumption	2
		Stores	Non-entry	1
	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	6
General cargo		Consumption	1	
<i>Cylindrocopturus</i> sp.	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Diaprepes</i> sp.	Root	Baggage	Non-entry	1
<i>Epicaerus</i> sp.	Bulb ²	Baggage	Consumption	5
	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	7
		Stores	Consumption	1
	Root	Baggage	Consumption	14
		Quarters	Non-entry	1
	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	39
No data	Baggage	Consumption	49	
<i>Epicaerus cognatus</i> Sharp	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1

Organism	Plant Part Infested	Location of Interception	Purpose	Interceptions (no.)
<i>Premnotrypes</i> sp.	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
Rhynchophorinae, species of	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Sitophilus</i> sp.	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Sphenophorus</i> sp.	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
	No data	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Trichobaris</i> sp.	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
Elateridae				
<i>Conoderus laurenti</i> (Guérin)	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
Scarabaeidae				
<i>Diplotaxis</i> sp.	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
Tenebrionidae				
<i>Blapstinus</i> sp.	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Epitragus</i> sp.	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	2
DERMAPTERA				
Dermaptera, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
Forficulidae				
Forficulidae, species of	No data	Baggage	Consumption	1
DIPTERA				
Diptera, species of	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
Agromyzidae				
Agromyzidae, species of	Leaf	Permit cargo	Consumption	3
Ceratopogonidae				
Ceratopogonidae, species of	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
	No data	Baggage	Consumption	1
Drosophilidae				
Drosophilidae, species of	Bulb ²	Miscellaneous	Consumption	1
Muscidae				
<i>Musca</i> sp.	No data	Baggage	Consumption	1
Mycetophilidae				
Mycetophilidae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
Phoridae				
Phoridae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
Syrphidae				
Syrphidae, species of	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
	No data	Baggage	Consumption	1
Tephritidae				
Tephritidae, species of	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
HEMIPTERA				
Aphididae				
Aphididae, species of	Plant	Baggage	Propagation	1
Largidae				
<i>Largus cinctus</i> Herrich-Schäffer	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1

Organism	Plant Part Infested	Location of Interception	Purpose	Interceptions (no.)
Lygaeidae				
<i>Prytanus</i> sp.	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
Pentatomidae				
<i>Euschistus</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
Pseudococcidae				
<i>Planococcus citri</i> (Risso)	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Planococcus</i> sp.				Fruit
HYMENOPTERA				
Formicidae				
<i>Camponotus</i> sp.	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Solenopsis geminata</i> (F.)	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
LEPIDOPTERA				
Lepidoptera, species of	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
Gelechiidae				
Gelechiidae, species of	Root	Baggage	Consumption	5
		Stores	Non-entry	1
	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Phthorimaea operculella</i> (Zeller)	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	3
	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	3
	No data	Baggage	Consumption	7
Noctuidae				
Noctuidae, species of	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
Oecophoridae				
Oecophoridae, species of	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
Sesiidae				
Sesiidae, species of	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
Tortricidae				
Tortricidae, species of	Root	Baggage	Consumption	2
ORTHOPTERA				
Gryllidae				
<i>Acheta domesticus</i> (L.)	Root	Miscellaneous	Non-entry	1
BACTERIUM				
<i>Streptomyces scabies</i> (Thaxt.) Waksman & Henrici	Bulb ²	Baggage	Consumption	1
	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	9
	Root	Baggage	Consumption	7
	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	4
	No data	Baggage	Consumption	8
FUNGI				
<i>Aspergillus</i> sp.	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Cladosporium</i> sp.	Root	Baggage	Consumption	3

Organism	Plant Part Infested	Location of Interception	Purpose	Interceptions (no.)
	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	2
		Miscellaneous	Consumption	1
<i>Coniothyrium</i> sp.	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Fusarium</i> sp.	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Fusarium solani</i> (Mart.) Sacc.	No data	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Microsphaeropsis</i> sp.	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Phoma</i> sp.	Leaf	Mail	Consumption	1
	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Rhizoctonia solani</i> Kühn	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	8
	Root	Baggage	Consumption	11
	No data	Baggage	Consumption	5
<i>Spongospora solani</i> Brunchorst	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	5
	Root	Baggage	Consumption	4
	No data	Baggage	Consumption	2
<i>Spongospora subterranea</i> (Wallroth) Lagerheim	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
	Root	Baggage	Consumption	1
	No data	Baggage	Consumption	1
<i>Thecaphora solani</i> (Thirum. & O'Brien) Mordue	Bulb ²	Baggage	Consumption	2
	Fruit	Baggage	Consumption	1
	Plant	Baggage	Consumption	1
	Root	Baggage	Consumption	9
	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	7
	No data	Baggage	Consumption	46
NEMATODA				
<i>Cactodera</i> sp.	Stem	Baggage	Consumption	1

¹Records from the USDA-APHIS Agricultural Quarantine Activity Systems Pest Interception Database (Pest ID). Last access: February 2011.

²May refer to the potato tuber. Bulb crops comprise members of the Liliaceae, particularly species of *Allium* (Tsao & Lo, 2004).

2.4. Pest Categorization—Identification of Quarantine Pests and Quarantine Pests Likely to Follow the Pathway

Pests and potential pests associated with potato, that also occur in Mexico, are listed below (Table 3). The list includes information on the presence or absence of the pest in the United States, the affected plant part or parts, the quarantine status of the pest with respect to the United States, an indication of the pest-commodity association, and pertinent references for pest distribution and biology.

Pests in shaded rows are quarantine pests likely to follow the pathway and selected for further analysis.

Table 3. Pests and potential pests in Mexico associated with potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L.).¹

Pest	Geographic Distribution ²	Plant Part Affected ³	Quarantine Pest ⁴	Follow Pathway	References
ARTHROPODS					
ACARI					
Acaridae					
<i>Rhizoglyphus robini</i> Claparède	MX, US	R, S	No	No	Fan & Zhang (2003)
Eriophyidae					
<i>Aculops lycopersici</i> (Tryon)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Jeppson et al. (1975)
Tetranychidae					
<i>Bryobia praetiosa</i> Koch	MX, US	L	No	No	Bolland et al. (1998); Jeppson et al. (1975)
<i>Tetranychus cinnabarinus</i> (Boisduval)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Tetranychus desertorum</i> Banks	MX, US	L	No	No	Bolland et al. (1998); Estébanes & Baker (1966)
<i>Tetranychus ludeni</i> Zacher	MX, US	L	No	No	Jeppson et al. (1975)
<i>Tetranychus marianae</i> McGregor	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Denmark (1970)
<i>Tetranychus urticae</i> Koch (= <i>T. telarius</i> L.)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Schubert (1967)
BLATODEA					
Blaberidae					
<i>Pycnoscelus surinamensis</i> (L.)	MX, US	S	No	No	Bruner et al. (1945); Palacios & Jiménez (1997); Suiter & Koehler (2003)
INSECTA					
Coleoptera: Anthribidae					
<i>Araecerus fasciculatus</i> (De Geer)	MX, US	T	No	No ⁵	CABI (2011); Mphuru (1974)
Coleoptera:Chrysomelidae					
<i>Acalymma trivittatum</i> (Mannerheim)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Capinera (2001); MacGregor & Gutiérrez (1983); Metcalf & Metcalf (1993)
<i>Acalymma vittatum</i> (F.) (= <i>Diabrotica melanocephala</i> [F.])	MX, US	I, L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); MAF (2004)
<i>Agroiconota bivittata</i> (Say)	MX, US	L	No	No	Capinera (2001); Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Altica amethystina</i> (Olivier)	MX	L	Yes	No	King & Saunders (1984)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Cerotoma atrofasciata</i> Jacoby	MX, US	L	No	No	Gómez-Virués & Eben (2005); MAF (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Cerotoma ruficornis</i> (Olivier)	MX	L	Yes	No	CABI (2011); Kost & Heil (2006)
<i>Chaetocnema confinis</i> Crotch	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Lingafelter (2001)
<i>Chaetocnema pulicaria</i> Melsheimer	MX, US	L	No	No	Capinera (2001); Clark et al. (2004); Elliot (1938)
<i>Charidotella</i> (= <i>Coptocycla</i> , <i>Metriona</i>) <i>bicolor</i> (F.)	MX, US	L	No	No	Britton (1918); CABI (2011); Rausher & Simms (1989)
<i>Charidotella sexpunctata</i> (F.)	MX, US	L	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Harris (2005); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Colaspis hesperia</i> Blake	MX, US	L ⁶	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Cyclotrypema furcata</i> (Olivier)	MX, US	I, L, R ⁷	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Deloyala guttata</i> (Olivier)	MX, US	L	No	No	Capinera (2001); Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Diabrotica</i> sp.	MX	I, L, R ⁷	Yes	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Diabrotica adelpha</i> Harold	MX	I, L	Yes	No	King & Saunders (1984)
<i>Diabrotica balteata</i> LeConte	MX, US	I, L, R, S, T	No	No ⁸	CABI (2011); Mayea & Mendez (1980); Rodriguez-del-Bosque & Magallanes-Estala (1994)
<i>Diabrotica nummularis</i> Harold	MX	L	Yes	No	King & Saunders (1984)
<i>Diabrotica porracea</i> Harold	MX	L	Yes	No	King & Saunders (1984)
<i>Diabrotica tibialis</i> Jacoby	MX, US	I, L, R ⁷	No	No	Branson & Krysan (1987); MAF (2004)
<i>Diabrotica undecimpunctata</i> Mannerheim (= <i>D. duodecimpunctata</i> [F.])	MX, US	I, L	No	No	EPPO (2011); MacGregor & Gutiérrez (1983); McGuire & Crandall (1967); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Diabrotica virgifera</i> LeConte	MX, US	L, R	No	No	Capinera (2001); Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Diachus auratus</i> (F.)	MX, US	I, L	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003); Wood & Knowlton (1949)
<i>Diphaulaca wagneri</i> Harold	MX	L	Yes	No	King & Saunders (1984)
<i>Disonycha arizonae</i> Casey	MX, US	L ⁹	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Disonycha collata</i> (F.)	MX, US	L	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); El Aydam & Bürki (1997); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Disonycha glabrata</i> (F.)	MX, US	L, R	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); El Aydam & Bürki (1997); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Epitrix</i> sp.	MX	S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Epitrix cucumeris</i> (Harris)	MX, US	L, R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Capinera (2001); Lingafelter (2001)
<i>Epitrix fasciata</i> Blatchley (= <i>E. parvula</i> [F.]	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Lingafelter (2001); Mayea & Mendez (1980); Bruner et al. (1945)
<i>Epitrix hirtipennis</i> (Melsheimer)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Lingafelter (2001); Webb (2006)
<i>Epitrix subcrinita</i> (LeConte)	MX, US	L, R, T	No	Yes	Capinera (2001); McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Galerucella</i> sp.	MX	R	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Glyptina cerina</i> (LeConte)	MX, US	L ⁹	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Gratiana pallidula</i> (Boheman)	MX, US	L	No	No	Capinera (2001); Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Lema daturaphila</i> Kogan & Goeden (= <i>L. trilinea</i> White, <i>L. trilineata</i> [Oliver])	MX, US	L	No	No	Anonymous (2007); Clark et al. (2004); Fornoni et al. (2003); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Lema nigrovittata</i> (Guérin-Méneville)	MX, US	L	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Pallister (1953); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Lema opulenta</i> Gemminger & Harold	MX, US	L ¹¹	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Lema trivittata</i> Say	MX, US	L	No	No	Anonymous ([s.d.]); Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Leptinotarsa decemlineata</i> (Say)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Leptinotarsa defecta</i> (Stål)	MX, US	L	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Cuda et al. (2002); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Leptinotarsa haldemani</i> (Rogers)	MX, US	L	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Haley Sperling & Mitchell (1991); Riley et al. (2003)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Leptinotarsa lineolata</i> (Stål)	MX, US	L ¹²	No	No ¹³	Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Leptinotarsa rubiginosa</i> (Rogers)	MX, US	L ¹²	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Leptinotarsa texana</i> Schaeffer	MX, US	L	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Cuda et al. (2002); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Leptinotarsa undecimlineata</i> (Stål)	MX	L	Yes	No	Cañas et al., 2002; Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Myochrous cyphus</i> Blake	MX, US	L, S ¹⁴	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Omophoita cyanipennis</i> (F.)	MX, US	L ¹⁵	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Orsodacne atra</i> (Ahrens)	MX, US	I	No	No	Clark et al. (2004); Cripps et al. (2006); Kevan et al. (1993); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Phyllotreta albionica</i> (LeConte)	MX, US	L	No	No	Capinera (2001); Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Phyllotreta pusilla</i> Horn	MX, US	L, R	No	No	Capinera (2001); Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Plagiometriona clavata</i> (F.)	MX, US	L	No	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Vencl et al. (1999); Woodruff (2010)
<i>Psylliodes punctulatus</i> Melsheimer	MX, US	L	No	No	Capinera (2001); Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Sumitrosis inaequalis</i> (Weber)	MX, US	L	No	No ¹⁶	Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Systema blanda</i> Melsheimer	MX, US	L, R	No	No	Capinera (2001); Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
<i>Systema s-littera</i> (L.)	MX	L	Yes	No	King & Saunders (1984)
<i>Typophorus nigrinus</i> (F.)	MX, US	L, R, S, T	No	Yes	Capinera (2001); Clark et al. (2004); Riley et al. (2003)
Coleoptera: Coccinellidae					
<i>Epilachna varivestis</i> Mulsant	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Kogan (1977)
Coleoptera: Curculionidae					
<i>Anthonomus baridioides</i> Champion	MX	L	Yes	No	García (1974); Matienzo et al. (2003)

Pest	Geographic Distribution ²	Plant Part Affected ³	Quarantine Pest ⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Anthonomus eugeni</i> Cano	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Elmore (1942)
<i>Colecerus</i> sp.	MX	S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Collabismodes rhombifer</i> (Champion)	MX	S	Yes	No	Gordón et al. (1988); King & Saunders (1984)
<i>Collabismodes subparallelus</i> (Champion)	MX	S	Yes	No	King & Saunders (1984)
<i>Conotrachelus</i> sp.	MX	S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Copturus</i> sp.	MX	S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Cylas formicarius</i> F.	MX, US	L, R, S	No	No ¹⁷	CABI (2011); PestID (2011)
<i>Cylindrocopturus</i> sp.	MX	R	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Diaprepes</i> sp.	MX	R	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Epicaerus</i> sp.	MX	F, R, S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Epicaerus cognatus</i> Sharp	MX	L, T	Yes	Yes	Anonymous (1959); CABI (2011)
<i>Hypera postica</i> (Gyllenhal)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Pantomorus cervinus</i> (Boheman)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Phydenus muriceus</i> (Germar)	MX, US	L, R, S, T	No	Yes	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Novo et al. (2002); O'Brien & Wibmer (1982)
<i>Premnotrypes</i> sp.	MX	R	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Sphenophorus</i> sp.	MX	R	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Trichobaris</i> sp.	MX	S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Trichobaris mucorea</i> (LeConte)	MX, US	S	No	No	Morrill (1927); O'Brien & Wibmer (1982)
<i>Trichobaris trinotata</i> (Say)	MX, US	S	No	No	CABI (2011); Hill (1987); Rodríguez & Rodríguez (1984)
Coleoptera: Elateridae					
<i>Conoderus amplicolis</i> (Gyllenhal)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Jansson & Lecrone (1989); Stone & Wilcox (1979)
<i>Conoderus laurenti</i> (Guérin)	MX	S	No ¹⁸	No	PestID (2011)
Coleoptera: Meloidae					
<i>Epicauta cinerea</i> (Förster)	MX, US	L	No	No	Capinera (2001); Chapais (1913); McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Epicauta corvina</i> (LeConte)	MX, US	L	No	No	Brisley (1924); McGuire & Crandall (1967); Vaurie (1950)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Epicauta diversicornis</i> (Haag)	MX	L ¹⁹	Yes	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Epicauta longicollis</i> (LeConte)	MX, US	L ¹⁹	No	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Vaurie (1950)
<i>Epicauta maculata</i> (Say)	MX, US	L	No	No	Capinera (2001); McGuire & Crandall (1967); Vaurie (1950)
<i>Epicauta pardalis</i> LeConte	MX, US	L ¹⁹	No	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Vaurie (1950)
<i>Epicauta vittata</i> (F.)	MX, US	L	No	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Selander (1984)
<i>Epicauta vitticollis</i> (Haag)	MX	L ¹⁹	Yes	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Lytta quadrimaculata</i> (Chevrolat)	MX, US	L ¹⁹	No	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Vaurie (1950)
Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae					
<i>Anomala flavipennis</i> Burmeister (= <i>A. kansana</i> Hayes & McColloch)	MX, US	L, R	No	No	Hayes & McColloch (1924); Rodríguez-del-Bosque et al. (1995); Smith (2003)
<i>Diplotaxis</i> sp.	MX	R	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Euphoria pulchella</i> (Gory & Percheron)	MX	I	Yes	No	Maes (2004); McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Lachnosterna</i> sp.?	MX	R	Yes	No	De la Rosa (1942)
<i>Phyllophaga</i> spp.	MX	R, T ²⁰	Yes	No ²¹	McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Phyllophaga dentex</i> (Bates)	MX, US	R, T ²⁰	No	No ²¹	Evans (2003); McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Phyllophaga menetriesii</i> (Blanchard)	MX	R	Yes	No	Aragón & Morón (2004); CABI (2011); King (1984)
<i>Phyllophaga obsoleta</i> (Blanchard)	MX, US	L, R, T	No	No ²¹	Aragón et al. (2001); Deloya & Valenzuela (1999); Evans (2003)
<i>Phyllophaga setifera</i> (Burmeister)	MX, US	R, T ²⁰	No	No ²¹	Aragón et al. (2001); Evans (2003)
<i>Phyllophaga zunilensis</i> (Bates)	MX	R, T ²⁰	Yes	No ²¹	Evans (2003); King (1984)
Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae					
<i>Alaetrinus</i> (= <i>Opatrinus</i>) <i>pullus</i> (Sahlberg)	MX, US	R	No	No	Iwan (2002); PestID (2011)
<i>Blapstinus</i> sp.	MX	R	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Epitragus</i> sp.	MX	S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Tribolium castaneum</i> (Herbst)	MX, US	T	No	No ⁵	CABI (2011); Sharma et al. (1987)

Pest	Geographic Distribution ²	Plant Part Affected ³	Quarantine Pest ⁴	Follow Pathway	References
Coleoptera: Trogossitidae					
<i>Tenebroides mauritanicus</i> (L.)	MX, US	T	No	No ⁵	CABI (2011); Sharma et al. (1987)
Diptera: Agromyzidae					
<i>Liriomyza huidobrensis</i> (Blanchard)	MX	L	Yes	No ²²	CABI (2011); Takano et al. (2005)
<i>Liriomyza pusilla</i> (Meigen)	MX, US	L	No	No	MacGregor & Gutiérrez (1983); Wolfenbarger (1958)
<i>Liriomyza sativae</i> Blanchard (= <i>L. munda</i> Frick)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Liriomyza trifolii</i> (Burgess)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
Diptera: Anthomyiidae					
<i>Delia platura</i> (Meigen) (= <i>Hylemya cilicrura</i> [Rondani], <i>H. platura</i> [Meigen])	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); MacGregor & Gutiérrez (1983); Munro (1954)
<i>Pegomya hyoscyami</i> (Panzer)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Geigenmüller (1970)
Diptera: Tephritidae					
<i>Neotephritis finalis</i> (Loew)	MX, US	I	No	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Stone et al. (1965); White & Elson-Harris (1992)
<i>Oedicarena latifrons</i> (Wulp) ²³	MX, US	F	No	No	Deloya & Valenzuela (1999); White & Elson-Harris (1992)
<i>Paroxyna</i> spp.	MX	I ²⁴	Yes	No	García (1974)
Hemiptera: Aleyrodidae					
<i>Aleyrodes</i> sp.	MX	L ²⁹	Yes	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Aleyrodes spiraeoides</i> Quaintance	MX, US	L	No	No	Evans (2005); Landis & Getzendaner (1947); Ruiz (1993)
<i>Bemisia argentifolii</i> Bellows & Perring (= <i>B. tabaci</i> [Gennadius] biotype B)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Simmons & Elsey (1995)
<i>Bemisia tabaci</i> (Gennadius)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Trialeurodes</i> spp.	MX	L ²⁹	Yes	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Trialeurodes abutiloneus</i> (Haldeman)	MX, US	L	No	No	Jones (2003); Mound & Halsey (1978)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Trialeurodes vaporariorum</i> (Westwood)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
Hemiptera: Aphididae					
<i>Acyrtosiphon malvae</i> (Mosley)	MX, US	I, L, S	No	No	Blackman & Eastop (2000); Fitter & Peat (1994); Jensen et al. (2008)
<i>Acyrtosiphon pisum</i> (Harris)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Aphis craccivora</i> Koch	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Aphis fabae</i> Scopoli	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Aphis frangulae</i> Kaltenbach	MX, US	L	No	No	Anonymous (2005a); Jensen et al. (2008)
<i>Aphis gossypii</i> Glover	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Aphis nasturtii</i> Kaltenbach	MX, US	L	No	No	Anonymous (2005a); Jensen et al. (2008)
<i>Aphis sambuci</i> L.	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); De Bokx & Piron (1990); Jensen et al. (2008)
<i>Aphis spiraeicola</i> Patch	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Aulacorthum circumflexum</i> (Buckton)	MX, US	L	No	No	Blackman & Eastop (2000); Hill (1987); Jensen et al. (2008)
<i>Aulacorthum solani</i> Kaltenbach	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Jensen et al. (2008)
<i>Hyalopterus pruni</i> (Geoffroy)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Jensen et al. (2008)
<i>Hyperomyzus lactucae</i> (L.)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Lipaphis erysimi</i> (Kaltenbach)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Srivastava et al. (1971)
<i>Macrosiphum euphorbiae</i> (Thomas) (= <i>M. solanifolii</i> [Ashmead])	MX, US	L	No	No	Blackman & Eastop (2000); CABI (2011); MacGregor & Gutiérrez (1983)
<i>Metopolophium dirhodum</i> (Walker)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Hoof (1980)
<i>Myzus certus</i> (Walker)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Hoof (1980); Jensen et al. (2008)
<i>Myzus ornatus</i> Laing	MX, US	L	No	No	Blackman & Eastop (2000); Jensen et al. (2008); Stufkens & Teulon (2001)
<i>Myzus persicae</i> (Sulzer)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Rhopalosiphoninus latysiphon</i> (Davidson)	MX, US	R, S, T	No	No ³⁰	Blackman & Eastop (2000); Gratwick (1989); Jensen et al. (2008)
<i>Rhopalosiphum maidis</i> (Fitch)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Rhopalosiphum padi</i> (L.)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Rough & Close (1965)
<i>Rhopalosiphum rufiabdominale</i> (Sasaki)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Sitobion</i> (= <i>Macrosiphum</i>) <i>avenae</i> (F.)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Shands et al. (1962)
Hemiptera: Asterolecaniidae					
<i>Russellaspis</i> (= <i>Asterolecanium</i>) <i>pustulans</i> (Cockerell)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011); Garcia (1999); Hamon (1977)
Hemiptera: Cicadellidae					
<i>Aceratagallia</i> spp.	MX	L ³¹	Yes	No	Almeyda-León et al. (2008)
<i>Aceratagallia fuscscripta</i> Oman	MX, US	L ³¹	No	No	McKamey (2001); Ramírez & Ramos-Elorduy (1978)
<i>Aceratagallia sanguinolenta</i> (Provancher)	MX, US	L	No	No	McKamey (2001); Metcalf & Metcalf (1993); Radcliffe & Johnson (1994)
<i>Agallia barretti</i> Ball	MX, US	L ³¹	No	No	McKamey (2001); Ramírez & Ramos-Elorduy (1978)
<i>Agallia quadripunctata</i> (Provancher)	MX, US	L ³¹	No	No	McKamey (2001); O'Brien & Rich (1979)
<i>Agalliopsis</i> sp.	MX	L ³¹	Yes	No	Marín et al. (2009)
<i>Agrosoma placetis</i> Medler	MX	L	Yes	No	Coto & Saunders (2004); King & Saunders (1984)
<i>Carneocephala</i> sp.	MX	L ³¹	Yes	No	Marín et al. (2009)
<i>Carneocephala sagittifera</i> (Uhler)	MX, US	L ³¹	No	No	Metcalf (1954); Ramírez & Ramos-Elorduy (1978)
<i>Ciminius sidanus</i> (Ball)	MX, US	L ³¹	No	No	McKamey (2001); Ramírez & Ramos-Elorduy (1978)
<i>Circulifer tenellus</i> (Baker)	MX, US	L	No	No	McKamey (2001); Munyaneza & Upton (2005)
<i>Draeculacephala crassicornis</i> Van Duzee	MX, US	L	No	No	Dowdy (1947); Ramírez & Ramos-Elorduy (1978)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Draeculacephala minerva</i> Ball	MX, US	L	No	No	Cabrera-La Rosa et al. (2008); Marín et al. (2009)
<i>Draeculacephala portola</i> Ball	MX, US	L ³²	No	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967); McKamey (2001)
<i>Elymana</i> sp.	MX	L ³¹	Yes	No	Marín et al. (2009)
<i>Empoasca</i> spp.	MX	L ³³	Yes	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Empoasca abrupta</i> DeLong	MX, US	L	No	No	García (1974); McKamey (2001)
<i>Empoasca fabae</i> (Harris)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Ramírez & Ramos-Elorduy (1978)
<i>Empoasca kraemeri</i> Ross & Moore	MX	L	Yes	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Serrano & Backus (1998)
<i>Empoasca mexara</i> Ross & Moore	MX, US	L ³³	No	No	Gill (1986); Marín et al. (2009)
<i>Empoasca solana</i> DeLong	MX, US	L	No	No	McKamey (2001); Metcalf & Metcalf (1993); Radcliffe & Johnson (1994)
<i>Idiocerus</i> sp.	MX	I, L ³⁴	Yes	No	Ramírez & Ramos-Elorduy (1978)
<i>Keonolla confluens</i> (Uhler)	MX, US	L ³¹	No	No	McKamey (2001); Ramírez & Ramos-Elorduy (1978)
<i>Macrosteles lepidus</i> (Van Duzee)	MX, US	L ³¹	No	No	Brown (1939); Ramírez & Ramos-Elorduy (1978)
<i>Macrosteles quadrilineatus</i> Forbes (= <i>M. fascifrons</i> [Stål])	MX, US	L, S	No	No	MacGregor & Gutiérrez (1983); McKamey (2001); Radcliffe & Johnson (1994)
<i>Macrosteles urticae</i> Moore & Ross	MX	L ³¹	Yes	No	Ramírez & Ramos-Elorduy (1978)
<i>Macrosteles variatus</i> (Fallén)	MX, US	L ³¹	No	No	Brown (1939); Ramírez & Ramos-Elorduy (1978)
<i>Oncopsis</i> sp.	MX	L ³¹	Yes	No	Marín et al. (2009)
<i>Paraphlepsius</i> sp.	MX	L ³¹	Yes	No	Marín et al. (2009)
<i>Phera centrolineata</i> (Signoret)	MX, US	L ³¹	No	No	Marín et al. (2009); McKamey (2001)
<i>Scaphytopius</i> sp.	MX	L ³¹	Yes	No	Marín et al. (2009)
Hemiptera: Cixiidae					
<i>Oliarus acicus</i> Caldwell	MX, US	L	No	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Meyerdirk & Hart (1982)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
Hemiptera: Coreidae					
<i>Acanthocephala femorata</i> (F.)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Froeschner (1998a); MAF (2004); Metcalf & Metcalf (1993)
<i>Leptoglossus zonatus</i> (Dallas)	MX, US	F, L	No	No	Allen (1969); Grimm & Somarriba (1999); MacGregor & Gutiérrez (1983)
<i>Phthia picta</i> (Drury)	MX, US	L	No	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Schuster & Stansly (2005)
<i>Sphictyrtus pretiosus</i> (Stål)	MX	F ²⁵	Yes	No	García (1974)
Hemiptera: Coccidae					
<i>Saissetia toluicana</i> (Parrott & Cockerell)	MX	S	Yes	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011)
Hemiptera: Delphacidae					
<i>Stobaera</i> sp.	MX	L, S ³⁵	Yes	No	García (1974)
Hemiptera: Diaspididae					
<i>Aspidiotus nerii</i> Bouché	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011); CABI (2011)
<i>Parlatoria oleae</i> (Colvée)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Biche & Sellami (1999); Watson (2005)
Hemiptera: Largidae					
<i>Largus cinctus</i> Herrich-Schäffer	MX, US	S	No	No	CABI (2011); PestID (2011)
<i>Largus succinctus</i> (L.)	MX, US	F	No	No	Arnett (2000); Felt (1899); García (1974)
Hemiptera: Lygaeidae					
<i>Nysius ericae</i> (Schilling)	MX	L	Yes	No ²⁶	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Sweet (2000)
<i>Nysius niger</i> Baker	MX, US	L	No	No	Ashlock & Slater (1998); Sweet (2000); Tate (1933)
<i>Nysius raphanus</i> Howard	MX, US	L	No	No	Sweet (2000); Wene (1958)
<i>Pachybrachius bilobatus</i> (Say)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	King & Saunders (1984)
<i>Prytanus</i> sp.	MX	R	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
Hemiptera: Membracidae					
<i>Metcalfiella monogramma</i> (Germar)	MX	S	Yes	No	Coto & Saunders (2004); García (1974)
<i>Spissistilus festinus</i> (Say)	MX, US	S	No	No	CABI (2011); McGuire & Crandall (1967); Spurgeon & Mueller (1993)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
Hemiptera: Miridae					
<i>Creontiades rubrinervis</i> (Stål)	MX, US	I, L	No	No	King & Saunders (1984)
<i>Lygus</i> sp.	MX	F, I, L, S ²⁷	Yes	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Lygus elisus</i> Van Duzee	MX, US	F, I, L, S ²⁷	No	No	Anonymous (2011); Henry & Wheeler (1998)
<i>Lygus hesperus</i> Knight	MX, US	I, L, S	No	No	Anonymous (2011); Rosenheim et al. (2004); Wheeler (2000)
<i>Lygus lineolaris</i> (Palisot de Beauvois)	MX, US	I, L	No	No	CABI (2011); Wright et al. (2006)
<i>Poecilocapsus lineatus</i> (F.)	MX, US	L	No	No	Henry & Wheeler (1998); Hodgson et al. (1974)
<i>Polymerus cuneatus</i> (Distant)	MX	S	Yes	No	García (1974); Wheeler (2001)
Hemiptera: Ortheziidae					
<i>Insignorthezia insignis</i> (Browne) (= <i>Orthezia insignis</i> Browne)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011); CABI (2011)
Hemiptera: Pentatomidae					
<i>Arvelius albopunctatus</i> (De Geer)	MX, US	F, L, S	No	No	Panizzi et al. (2000)
<i>Edessa rufomarginata</i> (De Geer)	MX	L	Yes	No	Ely e Silva et al. (2004); Monte (1932); Panizzi et al. (2000)
<i>Euschistus</i> sp.	MX	R	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Euschistus biformis</i> Stål	MX, US	F, I, L ²⁸	No	No	Froeschner (1998b); McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Murgantia histrionica</i> (Hahn)	MX, US	I, L	No	No	CABI (2011); McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Nezara viridula</i> (L.)	MX, US	F, L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Kiritani & Hôkyo (1962)
Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae					
<i>Dysmicoccus brevipes</i> (Cockerell)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Dysmicoccus mackenziei</i> Beardsley	MX, US	R, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011); Granara de Willink (2009); Miller & Miller (2002)
<i>Ferrisia malvastra</i> (McDaniel) (= <i>F. consobrina</i> Williams & Watson)	MX, US	L, R	No	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011); Culik et al. (2006); Hodgson & Hilburn (1991)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Ferrisia virgata</i> (Cockerell)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011); CABI (2011)
<i>Maconellicoccus hirsutus</i> (Green)	MX, US	L	No	No	Anonymous (2005b); Meyerdirk et al. (2001); Williams (1996)
<i>Nipaecoccus nipae</i> (Maskell)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Nipaecoccus viridis</i> (Newstead)	MX, US (HI)	L, S	Yes	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Phenacoccus gossypii</i> Townsend & Cockerell	MX, US	L	No	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011); Hill (1983); McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Phenacoccus madeirensis</i> Green	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Phenacoccus parvus</i> Morrison	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011); Day et al. (2003)
<i>Phenacoccus solani</i> Ferris	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011); Flanders (1944)
<i>Phenacoccus solenopsis</i> Tinsley	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011); Joshi et al. (2010)
<i>Planococcus</i> sp.	MX	F	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Planococcus citri</i> (Risso)	MX, US	L, R, S	No	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011); CABI (2011); Hosny (1939)
<i>Planococcus minor</i> (Maskell)	MX	S	Yes	No	CABI (2011); Maity et al. (1998)
<i>Pseudococcus calceolariae</i> (Maskell) (= <i>P. gahani</i> Green)	MX, US	T	No	No ³⁶	CABI (2011); Williams (1924)
<i>Pseudococcus jackbeardsleyi</i> Gimpel & Miller	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Gimpel & Miller (1996)
<i>Pseudococcus longispinus</i> (Targioni Tozzetti)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Pseudococcus maritimus</i> (Ehrhorn)	MX, US	L, R, T	No	No ³⁷	Ben-Dov et al. (2011); Boock et al. (1960); Hill (1987)
<i>Pseudococcus sorghiellus</i> (Forbes)	MX, US	R	No	No	Gimpel & Miller (1996)
<i>Pseudococcus viburni</i> (Signoret)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Gimpel & Miller (1996)
<i>Rhizoecus falcifer</i> Kunckel d'Herculeis	MX, US	R	No	No	Ben-Dov et al. (2011)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
Hemiptera: Psyllidae					
<i>Bactericera</i> (= <i>Paratrioza</i>) <i>cockerelli</i> (Sulc)	MX, US	L	No	No	Cadena-Hinojosa et al. (2003); Ever & Crawford (1933); Liu & Trumble (2006)
<i>Bactericera</i> (= <i>Paratrioza</i>) <i>maculipennis</i> (Crawford)	MX, US	L ³⁸	No	No	Burckhardt & Lauterer (1997); Marín et al. (2009)
<i>Heteropsylla texana</i> (Crawford)	MX, US	I, L	No	No	Almeyda-León et al. (2008); Donnelly (2002)
<i>Paracarsidara gigantea</i> (Crawford)	MX	S	Yes	No	Armando & Fraternidad (2008); Marín et al. (2009)
Hemiptera: Rhopalidae					
<i>Arhyssus lateralis</i> (Say)	MX, US	S	No	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Paskewitz & McPherson (1983)
Hemiptera: Tingidae					
<i>Gargaphia iridescens</i> Champion	MX, US	L	No	No	Fenton (1934); McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Gargaphia solani</i> Heidemann	MX, US	L	No	No	Neal & Schaefer (2000)
Hymenoptera: Formicidae					
<i>Atta</i> spp.	MX	L	Yes	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967); Wilson (1971)
<i>Atta cephalotes</i> (L.)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); MAF (2004)
<i>Atta insularis</i> Guérin	MX, US	L	No	No	Bruner et al. (1945); CABI (2011)
<i>Camponotus</i> sp.	MX	S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Solenopsis geminata</i> (F.)	MX, US	F, Sd	No	No	Bruner et al. (1945); CABI (2011); PestID (2011)
Lepidoptera: Arctiidae					
<i>Estigmene acrea</i> (Drury)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Payne (1919)
<i>Spilosoma virginica</i> (F.)	MX, US	L	No	No	Capinera (2001); Opler et al. (2010); Robinson et al. (2002)
Lepidoptera: Gelechiidae					
<i>Keiferia lycopersicella</i> (Walsingham)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Pectinophora gossypiella</i> (Saunders)	MX, US	R	No	No ³⁹	CABI (2011); PestID (2011)

Pest	Geographic Distribution ²	Plant Part Affected ³	Quarantine Pest ⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Phthorimaea operculella</i> (Zeller)	MX, US	F, L, R, S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); PestID (2011)
<i>Tildenia glochinella</i> (Zeller) (= <i>Keiferia glochinella</i> [Zeller], <i>Phthorimaea glochinella</i> Zeller)	MX, US	L	No	No	Heppner (2002); Morrill (1925); Povolny (1967); Robinson et al. (2011); Seliškar (2002)
Lepidoptera: Hesperidae					
<i>Urbanus proteus</i> (L.)	MX, US	L	No	No	Capinera (2005a); MacGregor & Gutiérrez (1983)
Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae					
<i>Tmolus</i> (= <i>Strymon</i>) <i>echion</i> (L.)	MX, US	I, L	No	No	CTAHR (2006); Opler et al. (2010)
Lepidoptera: Noctuidae					
<i>Agrotis ipsilon</i> (Hufnagel)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Agrotis malefida</i> Guenée	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Elías et al. (1966); Schuster & Boling (1973)
<i>Agrotis repleta</i> Walker	MX	L, S	Yes	No	King & Saunders (1984)
<i>Autographa californica</i> (Speyer)	MX, US	L	No	No	Capinera (2001)
<i>Chrysodeixis</i> (= <i>Pseudoplusia</i>) <i>includens</i> (Walker)	MX, US	L	No	No	Avila & Rodríguez-del-Bosque (2005); CABI (2011)
<i>Copitarsia</i> spp.	MX	F, L, S ⁴⁰	Yes	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Copitarsia decolora</i> (Guenée) (= <i>C. turbata</i> [Herrich-Schäffer])	MX	L, S, T	Yes	Yes	Alcalá (1978); Alcázar et al. (2004); Grau et al. (2003); Simmons & Pogue (2004)
<i>Copitarsia incommoda</i> (Walker) (= <i>C. consueta</i> [Walker])	MX	S, T	Yes	No ⁴¹	Flores-Pérez et al. (2004); Munro (1954); Simmons & Pogue (2004)
<i>Euxoa auxiliaris</i> (Grote)	MX, US	L	No	No	Anweiler (2011); Capinera (2001); Robinson et al. (2002)
<i>Feltia</i> (= <i>Agrotis</i>) <i>subterranea</i> (F.) (= <i>F. annexa</i> [Treitschke])	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Deloya & Valenzuela (1999); MacGregor & Gutiérrez (1983); Metcalf & Metcalf (1993); Nuessly et al. (2004)
<i>Helicoverpa</i> (= <i>Heliothis</i>) <i>armigera</i> (Hübner)	MX	L	Yes	No ⁴²	Hill (1983); Miller (1987)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Helicoverpa zea</i> (Boddie)	MX, US	F, L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Capinera (2007)
<i>Heliothis virescens</i> (F.)	MX, US	F, L	No	No	Barber (1933); CABI (2011)
<i>Mamestra configurata</i> Walker	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Mythimna</i> (= <i>Pseudaletia</i>) <i>unipuncta</i> (Haworth)	MX, US	L	No	No	Anonymous (2011); CAB (1967); CABI (2011)
<i>Peridroma saucia</i> (Hübner)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Spodoptera dolichos</i> (F.)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Capinera (2001); Pogue (2010); Robinson et al. (2011); Sanchez (2000)
<i>Spodoptera eridania</i> (Stoll)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Spodoptera exigua</i> (Hübner)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> (J.E. Smith)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Spodoptera ornithogalli</i> (Guenée) (= <i>Prodenia ornithogalli</i> Guenée)	MX, US	L	No	No	Bruner et al. (1945); Capinera (2005b); Pogue (2010)
<i>Trichoplusia ni</i> (Hübner)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Xestia c-nigrum</i> (L.)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae					
<i>Cynthia</i> (= <i>Vanessa</i>) <i>cardui</i> (L.)	MX, US	L	No	No	Opler et al. (2010); Robinson et al. (2011)
Lepidoptera: Pyralidae					
<i>Ephestia kuehniella</i> (Zeller)	MX, US	T	No	No ⁴³	Barnes (1958); CABI (2011); Linsley (1944); Metcalf & Metcalf (1993)
<i>Etiella zinckenella</i> (Treitschke)	MX, US	R, S, Sd	No	No ⁴⁴	CABI (2011); PestID (2011)
<i>Plodia interpunctella</i> (Hübner)	MX, US	T	No	No ⁴⁵	CABI (2011); Linsley (1944)
Lepidoptera: Sphingidae					
<i>Manduca</i> sp.	MX	L ⁴⁶	Yes	No	McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Manduca quinquemaculata</i> (Haworth)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Manduca</i> (= <i>Phlegethontius</i>) <i>sexta</i> (L.)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); García (1974)
Lepidoptera: Tortricidae					
<i>Amorbia emigratella</i> (Busck)	MX, US	L	No	No	Burke et al. (1994); Mau & Martin Kessing (1992)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Cydia</i> (= <i>Carpocapsa pomonella</i> (L.))	MX, US	F	No	No	CABI (2011); McGuire & Crandall (1967)
Orthoptera: Acrididae					
<i>Melanoplus sanguinipes</i> (F.) (= <i>M. mexicanus</i> [Saussure])	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Gurney & Brooks (1959)
Orthoptera: Gryllidae					
<i>Acheta domesticus</i> (L.)	MX, US	R	No	No	Quarantine interception; ¹⁰ Walker (2007)
<i>Gryllus assimilis</i> (F.)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); MacGregor & Gutiérrez (1983); Metcalf & Metcalf (1993)
Orthoptera: Gryllotalpidae					
<i>Gryllotalpa</i> sp.	MX	R, S, T ⁴⁷	Yes	No ⁴⁸	McGuire & Crandall (1967)
Orthoptera: Stenopelmatidae					
<i>Stenopelmatus</i> sp.	MX	R, T ⁴⁹	Yes	No ⁵⁰	McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Stenopelmatus fuscus</i> Haldeman	MX, US	T	No	No ⁵⁰	Ebeling (1975)
Thysanoptera: Thripidae					
<i>Caliothrips fasciatus</i> (Pergande)	MX, US	I, L	No	No	King & Saunders (1984)
<i>Frankliniella occidentalis</i> (Pergande)	MX, US	I, L	No	No	CABI (2011); Gerhardt & Turley (1961)
<i>Thrips palmi</i> Karny	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Thrips tabaci</i> Lindeman	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
VIROIDS					
Citrus exocortis (Pospiviroidae)	MX, US	All parts	No	No ⁵¹	CABI (2011)
Potato spindle tuber (Pospiviroidae)	MX, US	Sd, T	Yes ⁵²	No ⁵³	CABI (2011); Singh et al. (2000); Stevenson et al. (2001)
Tomato planta macho (Pospiviroidae)	MX	L, R, S	Yes	No ⁵¹	Boonham et al. (2005); Galindo et al. (1982)
VIRUSES					
Abutilon mosaic (Geminiviridae)	MX, US	L, R, S	No	No	De la Torre-Almaráz et al. (2006); Anonymous (2009c); Wellman (1977)
Alfalfa mosaic (Bromoviridae)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Brunt et al. (1996); CABI (2011)
Beet curly top (Geminiviridae)	MX, US	L, R, T	No	Yes	CABI/EPPO (1997f); Jeffries (1998)
Beet western yellows (Luteoviridae)	MX, US	L, R, S	No	No	Brunt et al. (1996); Johnstone et al. (1989)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
Chilli (pepper) mosaic	MX, US	?	No	No ⁵⁴	Brauer & Eichardson (1957); Leyendecker & Nakayama (1956); Thornberry (1966)
Cucumber mosaic (Bromoviridae)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Brunt et al. (1996); CABI (2011)
Potato aucuba mosaic (Flexiviridae)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Anonymous (2009b); Brunt et al. (1996); Lozoya-Saldaña et al. (2002)
Potato leafroll (= <i>Corium solani</i> [Holmes]) (Luteoviridae)	MX, US	F, I, L, S, T	No	Yes	Alvarez (1976); CABI (2011); Tsyplenkov (2009)
Potato virus A (= <i>Marmor solani</i> Holmes) (Potyviridae)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Alvarez (1976); Anonymous (2009a); Bartels (1971); Brunt et al. (1996); Pérez-Moreno et al. (2004)
Potato virus M (Flexiviridae)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Brunt et al. (1996); CABI (2011)
Potato virus S (Flexiviridae)	MX, US	F, I, L, R, S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011)
Potato virus X (Flexiviridae)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Pérez-Moreno et al. (2004)
Potato virus Y (Potyviridae)	MX, US	F, I, L, R, S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011)
Sowbane mosaic	MX, US	L	No	No	Brunt et al. (1996); Jeffries (1998); Weingartner & Hooker (2001)
Tobacco etch (Potyviridae)	MX, US	L	No	No ⁵⁵	Brunt et al. (1996); Thornberry (1966)
Tobacco mosaic	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Brunt et al. (1996); CABI (2011); Piedra-Ibbara et al. (2005)
Tobacco rattle	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Brunt et al. (1996); CABI (2011); Pérez-Moreno et al. (2004)
Tobacco ringspot (Comoviridae)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Brunt et al. (1996); CABI (2011)
Tobacco streak (Bromoviridae)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Brunt et al. (1996); CABI (2011)
Tomato bushy stunt (Tombusviridae)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Brunt et al. (1996); Martinez et al. (1974); Thornberry (1966)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
Tomato mosaic	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Brunt et al. (1996); CABI (2011); Nelson et al. (1994)
Tomato ringspot (Comoviridae)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	CABI (2011); CABI/EPPO (1997g); Romanenko et al. (2004)
Tomato spotted wilt (Bunyaviridae)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Brunt et al. (1996); CABI (2011)
Tomato yellow leaf curl (Geminiviridae) (= tomato leaf curl)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Brunt et al. (1996); CABI (2011); MAF (2006)
BACTERIA					
<i>Bacillus cereus</i> Frankland & Frankland (Sphingobacteriales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Altayar & Sutherland (2006); CABI (2011); Muñoz-Castellanos et al. (2006)
<i>Bacillus circulans</i> Jordan (Sphingobacteriales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Ghosh et al. (2003); Muñoz-Castellanos et al. (2006); Rosso et al. (2002)
<i>Bacillus megaterium</i> De Bary (Sphingobacteriales)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	Lutman & Wheeler (1948); Yáñez-Morales et al. (2003)
<i>Bacillus mesentericus</i> Trevisan (Sphingobacteriales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Davidson (1948); McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Bacillus subtilis</i> (Ehrenberg) Cohn (Sphingobacteriales)	MX, US	L, T	No	Yes	Brighigna et al. (1992); CABI (2011); Malcolmson (1960)
<i>Burkholderia cepacia</i> (ex Burkholder) Yabuuchi et al. (Burkholderiales) (= <i>Pseudomonas cepacia</i> [ex Burkholder] Palleroni & Holmes)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Burkhead et al. (1994); CABI (2011); Yáñez-Morales et al. (2003)
<i>Chromobacterium violaceum</i> Bergonzini (Neisseriales)	MX, US	R ⁵⁶	No	No	Crosse et al. (2006); Farr & Rossman (2010); Hernandez et al. (1981)
<i>Clavibacter michiganensis</i> subsp. <i>sepedonicus</i> (Spieckermann & Kotthoff) Davis et al. (= <i>Corynebacterium sepedonicum</i> (Spieck. & Kotth.) Skaptason & Burkholder (Actinomycetales))	MX, US	R, S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2006); CABI/EPPO (1997c); García (1971)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Corynebacterium</i> sp. (Actinomycetales)	MX	T	Yes	Yes	Alvarez (1976)
<i>Enterobacter</i> (= <i>Aerobacter</i>) <i>aerogenes</i> Hormaeche & Edwards (Enterobacteriales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Dorozhkin et al. (1979); Euzéby (1997); Vazquez et al. (2000)
<i>Enterobacter cloacae</i> (Jordan) Hormaeche & Edwards (Enterobacteriales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010); Hersch-Martínez et al. (2005); Schisler et al. (1997)
<i>Erwinia</i> sp. (Enterobacteriales)	MX	S, T ⁵⁷	Yes	Yes	Alvarez (1976)
<i>Erwinia carotovora</i> subsp. <i>atroseptica</i> (van Hall) Dye (= <i>E. atroseptica</i> [van Hall] Jennison, <i>Pectobacterium atrosepticum</i> [van Hall] Patel & Kulkarni) (Enterobacteriales)	MX, US	F, S, T	No	Yes	Alvarez (1979); Bradbury (1986); CABI (2011); NAPPO (2010)
<i>Erwinia carotovora</i> subsp. <i>carotovora</i> (Jones) Bergey et al. (= <i>Pectobacterium carotovorum</i> [Jones] Waldee) (Enterobacteriales)	MX, US	L, S, T	No	Yes	Bradbury (1986); CABI (2011); NAPPO (2010)
<i>Erwinia chrysanthemi</i> (Burkh.) Young et al. (Enterobacteriales)	MX, US	S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Yáñez-Morales et al. (2003)
<i>Pantoea agglomerans</i> (Beijerinck) Gavini et al. (= <i>Erwinia herbicola</i> [Löhnis] Dye) (Enterobacteriales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Cui et al. (2003)
<i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. (Pseudomonadales)	MX	T ⁵⁸	Yes	Yes	Alvarez (1976)
<i>Pseudomonas fluorescens</i> (Trevisan) Migula (Pseudomonadales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Cui et al. (2003); Mazari-Hiriart et al. (2000)
<i>Pseudomonas putida</i> (Trevisan) Migula (Pseudomonadales)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011); Glandorf et al. (1994); Marrón-Montiel et al. (2006)
<i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>syringae</i> van Hall (= <i>P. syringae</i> van Hall) (Pseudomonadales)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Bradbury (1986); CABI (2011); Fucikovsky & Luna (1987)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Pseudomonas syringae</i> pv. <i>tabaci</i> (Wolf & Foster) Young et al. (Pseudomonadales)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 1 (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. (Burkholderiales) (= <i>Pseudomonas solanacearum</i> [Smith] Smith)	MX, US	L, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); McGuire & Crandall (1967)
<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3 (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. (Burkholderiales) ⁵⁹	MX	R, S, T	Yes	Yes	CABI (1999); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Rhizobium radiobacter</i> (Beijerinck & van Delden) Young et al. (= <i>Agrobacterium tumefaciens</i> [Smith & Townsend] Conn) (Rhizobiales)	MX, US	R, S	No	No	Bradbury (1986); CABI (2011)
<i>Salmonella enteritidis</i> (Gaertner) Castellani & Chalmers (Enterobacteriales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Altekruse et al. (2006); Quiroz-Santiago et al. (2009)
<i>Streptomyces scabies</i> (ex Thaxter) Lambert & Loria (= <i>Actinomyces scabies</i> [Thaxt.] Gussow) (Actinomycetales)	MX, US	F, R, S, T	No	Yes	CIP (1996); Farr & Rossman (2010); Quarantine interception; ¹⁰ Wellman (1977)
<i>Xanthomonas campestris</i> pv. <i>vesicatoria</i> (Doidge) Dye (= <i>X. vesicatoria</i> [Doidge] Dowson) (Xanthomonadales)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Bradbury (1986); Hayward & Waterston (1964)
PHYTOPLASMAS					
Aster yellows (Acholeplasmatales)	MX, US	S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Khadhair et al. (2003); Munyaneza et al. (2006); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum</i> ' (= ' <i>Ca. L. psyllaourous</i> ')	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Munyaneza et al. (2009, 2010)
<i>Candidatus Phytoplasma aurantifolia</i> '	MX, US	L, T	No	Yes	Santos-Cervantes et al. (2010)
<i>Candidatus Phytoplasma asteris</i> ' (= Potato hair sprouts-inducing)	MX, US	L, S, T	No	Yes	Lee et al. (2004); Leyva-López et al. (2002); NCBI (2009)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
Columbia Basin potato purple top	MX, US	L, S, T	No	Yes	Munyanza et al. (2006, 2007)
Mexican periwinkle virescence (Acholeplasmatales)	MX, US	L, T	No	Yes	Jomantiene et al. (1998); Santos-Cervantes et al. (2010)
Potato purple-top wilt	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	CABI/EPPO (1997d); Jeffries (1998)
Potato witches broom	MX, US	T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); SEM (1995)
X-disease group	MX, US	L, T	No	Yes	Santos-Cervantes et al. (2010)
FUNGI and OOMYCETES					
<i>Acremonium strictum</i> W. Gams (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales) (= <i>Cephalosporium acremonium</i> auct. non Corda)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Alternaria</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX	L, T ⁶⁰	Yes	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Alternaria alternata</i> (Fr.:Fr.) Keissl. (= <i>A. tenuis</i> Nees) (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L, S, T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Somani (2004); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Alternaria brassicae</i> (Berk.) Sacc. (= <i>A. macrospora</i> [Sacc.] Sawada) (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Alternaria porri</i> (Ellis) Cif. (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Alternaria solani</i> Sorauer (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales) (= <i>Macrosporium solani</i> Ellis & Martin)	MX, US	L, S, T	No	Yes	CIP (1996); Farr & Rossman (2010); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Alternaria tenuissima</i> (Kunze:Fr.) Wiltshire (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Armillaria mellea</i> (Vahl:Fr.) Kumm. (Basidiomycetes: Agaricales)	MX, US	R	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Arthrinium phaeospermum</i> (Corda) Ellis (Ascomycetes)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Aspergillus</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Eurotiales)	MX	F, R	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Aspergillus flavus</i> Link:Fr. (Ascomycetes: Eurotiales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Somani (2004)
<i>Aspergillus fumigatus</i> Fresen. (Ascomycetes: Eurotiales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Somani (2004)
<i>Aspergillus niger</i> Tiegh. (Ascomycetes: Eurotiales)	MX, US	R, S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Athelia rolfsii</i> (Curzi) Tu & Kimbr. (Basidiomycetes: Polyporales) (= <i>Corticium rolfsii</i> Curzi) (anamorph: <i>Sclerotium rolfsii</i> Sacc.)	MX, US	R, S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Aureobasidium pullulans</i> (de Bary) Arnaud (Ascomycetes: Dothideales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Alarcón-González et al. (1990); CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010); Hollomon (1967)
<i>Boeremia exigua</i> var. <i>exigua</i> (Desm.) Aveskamp et al. (= <i>Phoma exigua</i> var. <i>exigua</i> Desm., <i>P. exigua</i> Desm., <i>Phyllosticta</i> <i>bonanseana</i> Sacc., <i>P.</i> <i>hortorum</i> Speg.) (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L, S, T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Boeremia lycopersici</i> (Cooke) Aveskamp et al. (= <i>Ascochyta lycopersici</i> Brunaud) (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Botryotinia fuckeliana</i> (de Bary) Whetzel (Ascomycetes: Helotiales) (anamorph: <i>Botrytis cinerea</i> Pers.:Fr.)	MX, US	I, L, S, T	No	Yes	Choiseul & Carnegie (2000); Farr & Rossman (2010); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Ceratocystis paradoxa</i> (Dade) Moreau (Ascomycetes: Microascales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Cercospora</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	MX	L	Yes	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Cercospora physalidis</i> Ellis (= <i>C. solanicola</i> Atk.) (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Choanephora cucurbitarum</i> (Berk. & Ravenel) Thaxt. (Zygomycetes: Mucorales)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Rojas-Martínez et al. (2009); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Cladosporium</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	MX	R, S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Cladosporium cladosporioides</i> (Fresen.) De Vries (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	MX, US	R	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); PestID (2011)
<i>Cladosporium herbarum</i> (Pers.:Fr.) Link (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Kuczyn'ska (1983)
<i>Cladosporium oxysporum</i> Berk. & Curtis (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Núñez-Camargo et al. (2003)
<i>Clasterosporium putrefaciens</i> (Fuckel) Sacc. (Ascomycetes) (= <i>Sporidesmium putrefaciens</i> Fuckel)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Cochliobolus australiensis</i> (Tsuda & Ueyama) Alcorn (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales) (anamorph: <i>Bipolaris australiensis</i> [Ellis] Tsuda & Ueyama) (= <i>Drechslera</i> <i>australiensis</i> [Bugnic.] Subram. & Jain ex Ellis)	MX, US	L, S, T	No	Yes	Dwivedi (1983); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Cochliobolus hawaiiensis</i> Alcorn (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales) (anamorph: <i>Bipolaris hawaiiensis</i> [Ellis] Uchida & Aragaki) (= <i>Drechslera</i> <i>hawaiiensis</i> Ellis)	MX, US	L, S, T	No	Yes	Dwivedi (1983); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Cochliobolus lunatus</i> Nelson & Haasis (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Colletotrichum</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Phyllachorales)	MX	L, S ⁶¹	Yes	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Colletotrichum capsici</i> (Syd.) Butler & Bisby (Ascomycetes: Phyllachorales)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Colletotrichum coccodes</i> (Wallr.) Hughes (= <i>C.</i> <i>atramentarium</i> [Berk. & Broome] Taubenh.) (Ascomycetes: Phyllachorales)	MX, US	R, S, T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Lira-Saldivar et al. (2006); Malamud et al. (1994); Nitzan et al. (2006)
<i>Colletotrichum dematium</i> (Pers.:Fr.) Grove (Ascomycetes: Phyllachorales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Ram & Lele (1968)
<i>Coniothyrium</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX	R	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Corticium vagum</i> Berk. & Curtis (Agaricomycetes: Corticiales)	MX, US	S	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Corynespora cassiicola</i> (Berk. & Curtis) Wei (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Curvularia pallescens</i> Boedijn (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Amusa et al. (2003); Farr & Rossman (2010); Singh & Rai (1980)
<i>Cylindrocladium scoparium</i> Morg. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Almeida & Bolkan (1981); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Didymella bryoniae</i> (Auersw.) Rehm (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Didymella lycopersici</i> Kleb. (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales) (= <i>Ascochyta lycopersici</i> Brunaud) (anamorph: <i>Phoma lycopersici</i> Cooke)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Doratomyces stemonitis</i> (Pers.:Fr.) Morton & Sm. (Ascomycetes: Microascales) (= <i>Stysanus stemonitis</i> [Pers.:Fr.] Corda)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Epicoccum nigrum</i> Link (= <i>E. purpurascens</i> Ehrenb.) (Ascomycetes)	MX, US	L, T	No	Yes	Chand & Logan (1984); Farr & Rossman (2010); Kuczyn'ska (1983)
<i>Elsinoë ampelina</i> Shear (Ascomycetes: Myriangiales)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Erysiphe pisi</i> var. <i>pisii</i> DC. (= <i>E. communis</i> [Wallr.:Fr.] Schltdl.) (Ascomycetes: Erysiphales)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Erysiphe polygoni</i> DC. (Ascomycetes: Erysiphales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Fulvia fulva</i> (Cooke) Cif. (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales) (= <i>Cladosporium fulvum</i> Cooke)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Wellman (1977)
<i>Fusariella obstipa</i> (Pollack) Hughes (Ascomycetes) (= <i>Dendryphion obstipum</i> Pollack)	MX, US	L, T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Hughes (1949); McGuire & Crandall (1967); Singh & Rai (1980)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Fusarium</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX	R, S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Fusarium cerealis</i> (Cooke) Sacc. (= <i>F. crookwellense</i> Burgess et al.) (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Montiel-González et al. (2005); Theron & Holz (1989)
<i>Fusarium culmorum</i> (Sm.) Sacc. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Fusarium equiseti</i> (Corda) Sacc. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	El-Hassan et al. (2004); Farr & Rossman (2010); Montiel-González et al. (2005)
<i>Fusarium incarnatum</i> (Desm.) Sacc. (= <i>F.</i> <i>pallidoroseum</i> [Cooke] Sacc., <i>F. semitectum</i> Berk. & Ravenel) (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Somani (2004)
<i>Fusarium moniliforme</i> Sheld. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Kassim (1986)
<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> Schldl.:Fr. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	R, S, T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Fusarium oxysporum</i> f.sp. <i>vasinfectum</i> (Atk.) Snyder & Hansen (= <i>F.</i> <i>vasinfectum</i> Atk.) (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Fusarium poae</i> (Peck) Wollenw. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Lõiveke (2006); Tequida- Meneses et al. (2002)
<i>Fusarium roseum</i> Link.:Fr. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Rafiq et al. (1995)
<i>Fusarium roseum</i> f. <i>cereale</i> (Cooke) Snyder & Hansen (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	R, S, T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Miller et al. (1996); Snyder & Hansen (1945)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Fusarium sacchari</i> (Butler) Gams (= <i>Cephalosporium sacchari</i> Butler) (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	S	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Leslie et al. (2005)
<i>Fusarium sambucinum</i> Fuckel (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Mezzalama et al. (2000)
<i>Fusarium sporotrichioides</i> Sherb. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Janke (1976); Montiel-González et al. (2005)
<i>Fusarium subglutinans</i> (Wollenw. & Reinking) Nelson et al. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	S	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Fusarium sulphureum</i> Schldl. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales) (teleomorph: <i>Gibberella cyanogena</i> [Desm.] Sacc.)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Guigón et al. (1994)
<i>Fusarium ventricosum</i> Appel & Wollenw. (= <i>F. argillaceum</i> [Fr.:Fr.] Sacc., sensu Wollenw.) (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Núñez-Camargo et al. (2003)
<i>Fusarium verticillioides</i> (Sacc.) Nirenberg (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Sharifi et al. (2009)
<i>Fusicoccum dimidiatum</i> (Penz.) Farr (Dothideomycetes: Botryosphaerales) (= <i>Hendersonula toruloidea</i> Nattrass)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Punithalingam & Waterston (1970)
<i>Geotrichum candidum</i> Link (Saccharomycetes: Saccharomycetales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Kishimoto & Baker (1969)
<i>Gibberella avenacea</i> Cook (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales) (anamorph: <i>Fusarium avenaceum</i> [Fr.:Fr.] Sacc.)	MX, US	R, S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010); Stevenson et al. (2001)

Pest	Geographic Distribution ²	Plant Part Affected ³	Quarantine Pest ⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Gibberella baccata</i> (Wallr.) Sacc. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	CABI (2011)
<i>Gibberella zeae</i> (Schwein.) Petch (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales) (anamorph: <i>Fusarium graminearum</i> Schwabe)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Daami-Remadi et al. (2006); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Glomerella cingulata</i> (Stoneman) Spauld. & Schrenk (Ascomycetes) (anamorph: <i>Colletotrichum gloeosporioides</i> [Penz.] Penz. & Sacc.)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Golovinomyces cichoracearum</i> (DC.) Heluta (= <i>Erysiphe cichoracearum</i> DC.) (Ascomycetes: Erysiphales)	MX, US	L, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Golovinomyces orontii</i> (Castagne) Heluta (Ascomycetes: Erysiphales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Cunnington et al. (2005); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Haematonectria haematococca</i> (Berk. & Broome) Samuels & Rossman (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales) (= <i>Nectria haematococca</i> Berk. & Broome) (anamorph: <i>Fusarium solani</i> [Mart.] Sacc.)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010); Hunter & Buddenhagen (1972)
<i>Helminthosporium solani</i> Durieu & Mont. (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales) (= <i>Spondylocladium atrovirens</i> [Harz] Harz ex Sacc.)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010); Wellman (1977)
<i>Hypocrea rufa</i> (Pers.:Fr.) Fr. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales) (anamorph: <i>Trichoderma viride</i> Pers.:Fr.)	MX, US	S	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Lasiodiplodia theobromae</i> (Pat.) Griffon & Maubl. (Ascomycetes: Dothideales) (= <i>Botryodiplodia theobromae</i> Pat.)	MX, US	L, R, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Leptosphaerulina trifolii</i> (Rostr.) Petr. (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales) (= <i>Pseudoplea trifolii</i> [Rostr.] Petr.)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Leveillula taurica</i> (Lév.) Arnaud (Ascomycetes: Erysiphales)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Macrophomina phaseolina</i> (Tassi) Goidanich (Ascomycetes) (= <i>Sclerotium bataticola</i> Taubenhaus)	MX, US	S, T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Kirk (2008a); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Monographella nivalis</i> (Schaffnit) Müll. (Sordariomycetes: Xylariales) (= <i>Fusarium nivale</i> [Fr.] Sorauer)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Kirk (2008b); Rakhimov & Khakimov (2000)
<i>Microsphaeropsis</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Dothideales)	MX	S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Myrothecium roridum</i> Tode:Fr. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	S	No	No	Brooks (1945); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Nectria</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX	S	Yes	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Nectria ventricosa</i> Booth (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales) (= <i>Hypomyces solani</i> Reinke & Berthier) (anamorph: <i>Fusarium ventricosum</i> Appel & Wollenw.)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Hwang (1948); Wellman (1977)
<i>Neocosmospora vasinfecta</i> var. <i>vasinfecta</i> Sm. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	R, S	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Nigrospora sphaerica</i> (Sacc.) Mason (Ascomycetes: Trichosphaeriales)	MX, US	F, L, S	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Oidium</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Erysiphales)	MX	L	Yes	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Oidium balsamii</i> Mont. (Ascomycetes: Erysiphales)	MX	L	Yes	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Papulaspora coprophila</i> (Zukal) Hotson (Ascomycetes)	MX, US	S	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Penicillium</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Eurotiales)	MX	T ⁶²	Yes	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Penicillium chrysogenum</i> Thom (Ascomycetes: Eurotiales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Contois (1953); Farr & Rossman (2010); Somani (2004); Tequida-Meneses et al. (2002)
<i>Penicillium dangeardii</i> Pitt (Ascomycetes: Eurotiales) (teleomorph: <i>Talaromyces flavus</i> [Klöcker] Stolk & Samson)	MX, US	R	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Spink & Rowe (1989)
<i>Penicillium expansum</i> Link (= <i>P. glaucum</i> Link) (Ascomycetes: Eurotiales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Lugauskas et al. (2005)
<i>Penicillium janthinellum</i> Biourge (Ascomycetes: Eurotiales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Froto & Bailey de Ibarra (1983); Somani (2004)
<i>Periconia byssoides</i> Pers. (Ascomycetes)	MX, US	S	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Peyronella glomerata</i> (Corda) Goid. ex Togliani (= <i>Phoma glomerata</i> [Corda] Wollenw. & Hochapfel) (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Morgan-Jones (1967); Wiese (1987)
<i>Phoma</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX	L, S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Phoma destructiva</i> Plowr. (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Phoma herbarum</i> var. <i>herbarum</i> Westend. (= <i>P. herbarum</i> Westend.) (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L, T	No	Yes	Borborua (1990); Farr & Rossman (2010); Janke & Zott (1980); Rivero-Cruz et al. (2003)
<i>Phyllosticta gossypina</i> Ellis & Martin (Ascomycetes: Dothideales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Phymatotrichopsis omnivora</i> (Duggar) Hennebert (= <i>Phymatotrichum omnivorum</i> Duggar) (Basidiomycetes)	MX, US	R	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Phytophthora cactorum</i> (Lebert & Cohn) Schröt. (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	S	No	No	Causin et al. (2005); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Phytophthora capsici</i> Leonian (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	F, R, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Phytophthora cinnamomi</i> var. <i>cinnamomi</i> Rands (= <i>P. cinnamomi</i> Rands) (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	R	No	No	Erwin & Ribeiro (1996); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Phytophthora citrophthora</i> (Sm. & Sm.) Leonian (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	F, L, R, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Phytophthora cryptogea</i> Pethybr. & Laff. (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	L, R, S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010); Ojeda & Zak (1993); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Phytophthora drechsleri</i> Tucker (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Phytophthora erythroseptica</i> var. <i>erythroseptica</i> Waterhouse (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Erwin & Ribeiro (1996); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Phytophthora infestans</i> (Mont.) de Bary (Oomycetes: Pythiales) (= <i>Peronospora infestans</i> [Mont.] Casp.)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Stevenson et al. (2001)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Phytophthora nicotianae</i> Breda de Haan (= <i>Phytophthora parasitica</i> Dastur) (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	L, S, T	No	Yes	Erwin & Ribeiro (1996); Farr & Rossman (2010); García (1971)
<i>Phytophthora palmivora</i> var. <i>palmivora</i> (Butler) Butler (= <i>P. agaves</i> Gandara, <i>P. faberi</i> Maubl., <i>P. palmivora</i> [Butler] Butler) (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Erwin & Ribeiro (1996); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Pleospora herbarum</i> (Pers.:Fr.) Rabenh. (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Stevenson et al. (2001); Weingartner & Hooker (2001)
<i>Polysaccopsis hieronymi</i> (Schröt.) Henn. (Ustilaginomycetes: Urocystales)	MX	L, S	Yes	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Wellman (1977)
<i>Puccinia pittieriana</i> Henn. (Urediniomycetes: Uredinales)	MX	F, I, L, S	Yes	No	CABI (2011); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Puccinia substriata</i> Ellis & Barthol. (= <i>P. tubulosa</i> [Pat. & Gaillard] Arthur) (Urediniomycetes: Uredinales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Ramachar & Cummins (1965); Wellman (1972)
<i>Pythium aphanidermatum</i> (Edson) Fitzp. (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	R, S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Pythium arrhenomanes</i> Drechsler (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Pythium debaryanum</i> Auct. non Hesse (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Badilla (1975); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Pythium irregulare</i> Buisman (= <i>P. polymorphon</i> Sideris) (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	R	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Pythium myriotylum</i> Drechsler (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	R, S	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010); Kang et al. (2006)
<i>Pythium ultimum</i> Trow (Oomycetes: Pythiales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Johnson et al. (2004)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Ramularia solani</i> Sherb. (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	MX, US	L ⁶³	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Rhizoctonia crocorum</i> (Pers.:Fr.) DC. (= <i>R.</i> <i>violacea</i> Tul. & Tul.) (Basidiomycetes: Corticiales) (teleomorph: <i>Helicobasidium</i> <i>purpureum</i> Pat.)	MX, US	S, T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Rhizoctonia microsclerotia</i> Matz (Basidiomycetes: Corticiales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Wellman (1977)
<i>Rhizopus</i> sp. (Zygomycetes: Mucorales)	MX	T ⁶⁴	Yes	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Rhizopus stolonifer</i> (Ehrenb.:Fr.) Vuill. (= <i>R.</i> <i>nigricans</i> Ehrenb.) (Zygomycetes: Mucorales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Somani (2004)
<i>Rosellinia bunodes</i> (Berk. & Broome) Sacc. (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	MX, US (PR, VI)	R, S, T	Yes	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Wellman (1977)
<i>Rosellinia necatrix</i> Prill. (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Rosellinia pepo</i> Pat. (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	MX	R, S, T	Yes	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Wellman (1977)
<i>Sclerotinia sclerotiorum</i> (Lib.) de Bary (Ascomycetes: Helotiales)	MX, US	S, T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Septoria lycopersici</i> Speg. (Ascomycetes: Mycosphaerellales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Spongospora subterranea</i> f. <i>sp. subterranea</i> Tomlinson (= <i>S. solani</i> Brunchorst, <i>S.</i> <i>subterranea</i> [Wallroth] Lagerheim) (Plasmodiophoromycetes : Plasmodiophorales)	MX, US	F, R, S, T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Quarantine interception, ¹⁰ Stevenson et al. (2001)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Stemphylium solani</i> G.F. Weber (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilb.) Percival (Chytridiomycetes: Chytridiales)	MX, US	I, L, S, T	Yes ⁶⁵	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Thanatephorus cucumeris</i> (Frank) Donk (Basidiomycetes: Ceratobasidiales) (= <i>Corticium solani</i> [Prill. & Delacr.] Bourdot & Galzin, <i>Pellicularia filamentosa</i> [Pat.] Rogers) (anamorph: <i>Rhizoctonia solani</i> Kühn)	MX, US	F, R, S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010); Quarantine interception; ¹⁰ Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Thecaphora solani</i> (Thirum. & O'Brien) Mordue (Ustilaginomycetes: Ustilaginales) (= <i>Angiosorus solani</i> Thirum. & O'Brien)	MX	F, R, S, T	Yes	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Quarantine interception; ¹⁰ Stevenson et al. (2001); Weingartner & Hooker (2001)
<i>Thielaviopsis basicola</i> (Berk. & Broome) Ferraris (Ascomycetes: Microascales) (= <i>Chalara elegans</i> Nag Raj & Kendr.)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Trichothecium roseum</i> [Pers.:Fr.] Link (Ascomycetes)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010); Somani (2004)
<i>Ulocladium atrum</i> Preuss (Ascomycetes: Pleosporales)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Verticillium</i> sp. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX	T ⁶⁶	Yes	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Verticillium albo-atrum</i> Reinke & Berthier (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	R, S, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Verticillium dahliae</i> Kleb. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	All parts	No	Yes	CABI (2011)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Verticillium lateritium</i> (Ehrenb.) Rabenh. (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales)	MX, US	S	No	No	Farr & Rossman (2010)
<i>Xylaria apiculata</i> Cooke (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Farr & Rossman (2010)
NEMATODES					
<i>Aphelenchoides</i> sp. (Aphelenchoididae)	MX	R ⁶⁷	Yes	No	Desgarennés et al. (2009)
<i>Aphelenchoides fragariae</i> (Ritzema Bos) Christie (Aphelenchoididae)	MX, US	L	No	No	CABI (2011); Jensen et al. (1979)
<i>Aphelenchus avenae</i> Bastian (Aphelenchidae)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Handoo (2007); Khan & Hussain (2004)
<i>Belonolaimus longicaudatus</i> Rau (Belonolaimidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	No ⁶⁸	CABI (2011); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Cactodera</i> sp. (Heteroderidae)	MX	S	Yes	No	PestID (2011)
<i>Cactodera cacti</i> Filipjev & Schuurmans Stekhoven (Heteroderidae)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011); Handoo (2007)
<i>Ditylenchus destructor</i> Thorne (Anguinidae)	MX, US	S, T	No	Yes	Brodie et al. (1993); CABI (2011)
<i>Ditylenchus dipsaci</i> (Kühn) Filipjev (Anguinidae)	MX, US	L, S, T	No	Yes	Brodie et al. (1993); CABI (2011)
<i>Ecumenicus monohystera</i> (de Man) Thorne (Qudsianematidae)	MX, US	R ⁶⁷	No	No	Desgarennés et al. (2009); UNL (2011)
<i>Globodera rostochiensis</i> (Wollenweber) Behrens (= <i>Heterodera rostochiensis</i> Wollenweber) (Heteroderidae)	MX, US	R, T	Yes ⁶⁹	No ⁷⁰	Brodie (1993); CABI (2011); Handoo (2007); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Globodera solanacearum</i> (Miller & Gray) Behrens (Heteroderidae)	MX, US	R	No	No	Handoo (2007); Jensen et al. (1979)
<i>Globodera tabacum</i> (Lownsbery & Lownsbery) Behrens (Heteroderidae)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Helicotylenchus digonicus</i> Perry (Hoplolaimidae)	MX, US	T ⁷¹	No	Yes	Handoo (2007); Olthof et al. (1982)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Helicotylenchus dihystera</i> (Cobb) Sher (= <i>H. nannus</i> Steiner) (Hoplolaimidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Wellman (1977)
<i>Helicotylenchus pseudorobustus</i> (Steiner) Golden (Hoplolaimidae)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011); Handoo (2007)
<i>Heterodera</i> n. sp. (Heteroderidae)	MX	R ⁷²	Yes	No	Handoo (2007)
<i>Heterodera marioni</i> (Cornu) Goodey (Heteroderidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	Carter (1945); Cunningham (1936); Handoo (2007)
<i>Heterodera schachtii</i> Schmidt (Heteroderidae)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011); Handoo (2007)
<i>Meloidogyne</i> sp. (Meloidogynidae)	MX	R, T ⁷³	Yes	Yes	Handoo (2007)
<i>Meloidogyne arenaria</i> (Neal) Chitwood (Meloidogynidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011)
<i>Meloidogyne chitwoodi</i> Golden et al. (Meloidogynidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011)
<i>Meloidogyne exigua</i> Goeldi (Meloidogynidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	Lehman & Lordello (1982); Vazquez (1971); Wellman (1977)
<i>Meloidogyne hapla</i> Chitwood (Meloidogynidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Handoo (2007)
<i>Meloidogyne incognita</i> (Kofoid & White) Chitwood (Meloidogynidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Meloidogyne javanica</i> (Treub) Chitwood (Meloidogynidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i> (Thorne) Thorne & Allen (Pratylenchidae)	MX, US	R, T	Yes ⁷⁴	Yes	Manzanilla-López et al. (2002)
<i>Paratrichodorus minor</i> (Colbran) Siddiqi (Trichodoridae)	MX, US	R, T	No	No ⁶⁸	Handoo (2007); Stevenson et al. (2001)
<i>Paratylenchus</i> sp. (Criconematidae)	MX	R ⁶⁷	Yes	No	Desgarennés et al. (2009)
<i>Pratylenchus</i> sp. (Pratylenchidae)	MX	R ⁷⁵	Yes	No	Handoo (2007)

Pest	Geographic Distribution²	Plant Part Affected³	Quarantine Pest⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Pratylenchus brachyurus</i> (Godfrey) Filipjev & Schuurmans Stekhoven (Pratylenchidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011)
<i>Pratylenchus coffeae</i> (Zimmermann) Filipjev & Schuurmans Stekhoven (Pratylenchidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011)
<i>Pratylenchus hexincisus</i> Taylor & Jenkins (Pratylenchidae)	MX, US	R, S	No	No	Brodie (1984); Handoo (2007)
<i>Pratylenchus neglectus</i> (Rensch) Filipjev & Schuurmans Stekhoven (Pratylenchidae)	MX, US	R	No	No	Hafez et al. (1999); Handoo (2007); Sandoval & Téliz (1990)
<i>Pratylenchus penetrans</i> (Cobb) Filipjev & Schuurmans Stekhoven (Pratylenchidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Raabe et al. (1981)
<i>Pratylenchus pratensis</i> (de Man) Filipjev (Pratylenchidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	Handoo (2007); Jatala & Kaltenbach (1978); Raabe et al. (1981)
<i>Pratylenchus scribneri</i> Steiner (Pratylenchidae)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Loof (1991)
<i>Pratylenchus thornei</i> Sher & Allen (Pratylenchidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Hooker (1981)
<i>Pratylenchus vulnus</i> Allen & Jensen (Pratylenchidae)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011); Téliz & Goheen (1968); Weingartner & Hooker (2001)
<i>Psilenchus hilarulus</i> de Man (Tylenchidae)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	Handoo (2007); Khan & Hussain (2004)
<i>Punctodera chalcoensis</i> Stone et al. (Heteroderidae)	MX	T	Yes	No ⁷⁶	Handoo (2007)
<i>Punctodera punctata</i> (Thorne) Mulvey & Stone (= <i>Heterodera punctata</i> Thorne) (Heteroderidae)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011); Handoo (2007)
<i>Radopholus similis</i> (Cobb) Thorne (Pratylenchidae)	MX, US	R, T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Louw (1982)
<i>Rotylenchulus reniformis</i> Linford & Oliveira (Hoplolaimidae)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011)

Pest	Geographic Distribution ²	Plant Part Affected ³	Quarantine Pest ⁴	Follow Pathway	References
<i>Scutellonema brachyurus</i> (Steiner) Andrásy (Hoplolaimidae)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011); Handoo (2007); Schuerger & McClure (1983)
<i>Tylenchorhynchus annulatus</i> (Cassidy) Golden (= <i>T. martini</i> Fielding) (Dolichodoridae)	MX, US	T	No	Yes	CABI (2011); Handoo (2007); Khan & Hussain (2004)
<i>Xiphinema</i> sp. (Xiphinematidae)	MX	R ⁷⁷	Yes	No	Alvarez (1976)
<i>Xiphinema americanum</i> Cobb (Xiphinematidae)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011)
<i>Xiphinema index</i> Thorne & Allen (Xiphinematidae)	MX, US	R	No	No	CABI (2011); Zullini (1973)

¹ Synonyms: *Lycopersicon tuberosum* (L.) Mill., *Solanum andigenum-tuberosum*, *S. aracatscha* Bess., *S. chocclo* Bukasov & Lechn., *S. esculentum* Neck., *S. leptostigma* Juz. ex Bukasov, *S. sinense* Blanco, *S. tuberosum-andigenum* (Wellman, 1972, 1977; Brunt et al., 1996; Porcher, 2010).

² Distribution: HI = Hawaii, MX = Mexico, PR = Puerto Rico, US = United States, VI = U.S. Virgin Islands

³ Plant Parts: F = Fruit, I = Inflorescence, L = Leaf, R = Root, S = Stem, Sd = Seed, T = Tuber

⁴ Organisms listed at the level of genus, although regarded as quarantine pests because of their uncertain identity, are not considered for further analysis as their identity is not defined clearly enough to ensure that the risk assessment is performed on a distinct organism (IPPC, 2009: ISPM #11).

⁵ Species is a stored-products pest (CABI, 2011), and is considered unlikely to be associated with potato tubers at harvest.

⁶ Feeding site typical of species of Chrysomelidae (Riley et al., 2002).

⁷ Feeding site typical of species of Galerucinae (Riley et al., 2002).

⁸ Larvae are surface feeders on substrates, such as sweet potato storage roots (Pitre & Kantack, 1962). They are considered unlikely to remain with potato tubers through harvest and post-harvest processing.

⁹ Feeding site typical of species of Alticini (Riley et al., 2002).

¹⁰ This footnote was deleted.

¹¹ Feeding site typical of species of Criocerinae (Riley et al., 2002).

¹² Feeding site typical of species of *Leptinotarsa* (Hsiao, 1988).

¹³ Species apparently is restricted to hosts in *Hymenoclea* (Asteraceae) (Jolivet, 1998; Clark et al., 2004). Potato is not considered to be a usual host.

¹⁴ Feeding sites typical of species of *Myochrous* (e.g., McGregor, 1917; Roel & Degrande, 1989).

¹⁵ Feeding site typical of species of *Omophoita* (e.g., *O. sexnotata* [Harold]; Bergmann et al., 1983).

¹⁶ Potato is considered a doubtful host (Clark et al., 2004).

¹⁷ Host plants are largely or exclusively restricted to Convolvulaceae (Capinera, 2009).

¹⁸ Likely a misspelling of *C. laurentii* (Guérin-Méneville), which is considered to be a synonym of *C. amplicollis* (Stone, 1975).

¹⁹ Feeding site typical of species of Meloidae (Metcalf & Metcalf, 1993).

²⁰ Feeding sites typical of species of *Phyllophaga* (Capinera, 2001).

²¹ Larvae may feed externally on tubers (Capinera, 2001), but are considered unlikely to remain with tubers through harvest and post-harvest processing.

²² Record for Mexico (Takano et al., 2005) apparently is a misidentification. There is no credible evidence that the species occurs in that country (Scheffer & Lewis, 2001; CABI, 2002; EPPO, 2006a).

²³ May be a synonym of *Euribia latifrons* (Wulp), recorded on potato in Mexico (García, 1974). The genus *Euribia* Meigen has been given as a synonym of *Urophora* Robineau-Desvoidy, but apparently is an invalid name (Stone et al., 1965; Foote, 1980).

²⁴ Feeding site typical of species of *Paroxyna* (Novak & Foote, 1968).

- ²⁵ Feeding site typical of species of *Sphictyrtus* (e.g., *S. chryseis* [Lichtenstein]; Ojima et al., 1976).
- ²⁶ Species is considered to be strictly Palaearctic (Old World) in distribution (Sweet, 2000).
- ²⁷ Feeding sites typical of species of *Lygus* (Metcalf & Metcalf, 1993; Capinera, 2001).
- ²⁸ Feeding sites typical of species of *Euschistus* (Capinera, 2001).
- ²⁹ Feeding site characteristic of Aleyrodidae (Metcalf & Metcalf, 1993).
- ³⁰ Species may occur on potato tubers in the field (Aguiar & Ilharco, 1997) and sprouts of stored potato tubers (Gratwick, 1989), but is considered unlikely to be associated with fresh tubers for export.
- ³¹ Feeding site typical of species of Cicadellidae (DeLong, 1971).
- ³² Feeding site typical of species of *Draeculacephala* (e.g., *D. mollipes* [Say]; Hill, 1987).
- ³³ Feeding site typical of species of *Empoasca* (Hill, 1987).
- ³⁴ Feeding sites typical of species of *Idiocerus* (Hill, 1987).
- ³⁵ Feeding sites typical of species of *Stobaera* (e.g., *S. concinna* [Stål], *S. tricarinata* [Say]; Reimer & Goeden, 1982; Calvert et al., 1987).
- ³⁶ Species has been recorded on potato tubers (Williams, 1924), but is considered unlikely to remain with tubers through harvest and post-harvest processing.
- ³⁷ Species may infest stored potato (Boock et al., 1960), but is considered unlikely to be associated with fresh tubers for export.
- ³⁸ Feeding site typical of species of *Bactericera* (e.g., *B. tremblayi* [Wagner]; Kazemi & Jafarloo, 2008).
- ³⁹ Host plants are restricted to Malvaceae (Metcalf & Metcalf, 1993).
- ⁴⁰ Plant parts typically attacked by larvae of *Copitarsia* spp. (Venette & Gould, 2006).
- ⁴¹ Geographic range of this species apparently is restricted to South America (Simmons & Pogue, 2004). Its reported occurrence in Mexico (MacGregor & Gutiérrez, 1983; Flores-Pérez et al., 2004) apparently is based on a misidentification.
- ⁴² Reports of this species' occurrence in the New World apparently result from a misidentification of *H. zea* (Boddie) (CABI, 2011).
- ⁴³ Species is a stored-products pest (Metcalf & Metcalf, 1993), and is considered unlikely to be associated with potato tubers at harvest.
- ⁴⁴ Host plants are restricted to Fabaceae (Capinera, 2001).
- ⁴⁵ Species is a stored-products pest (CABI, 2011), which may infest dehydrated potato (Linsley, 1944). It is considered unlikely to be associated with fresh potato tubers at harvest.
- ⁴⁶ Feeding site typical of species of *Manduca* (Hill, 1987).
- ⁴⁷ Feeding sites typical of species of *Gryllotalpa* (Hill, 1987).
- ⁴⁸ Feeding damage to tubers or tuberous roots by species of *Gryllotalpa* (e.g., *G. africana* Palisot de Beauvois; Matsuura et al., 1985) is superficial. The pest is considered unlikely to remain with potato tubers through harvest and post-harvest processing.
- ⁴⁹ Feeding sites typical of species of *Stenopelmatus* (Ebeling, 1975; Vandergast et al., 2007).
- ⁵⁰ Although potato and other root crops may be fed upon while in the soil (Ebeling, 1975), as it is an external feeder, the insect is not considered likely to remain with potato tubers through harvest and post-harvest processing.
- ⁵¹ Potato apparently is only an experimental host (Jeffries & James, 2005).
- ⁵² Prohibited/quarantine pest (7 CFR §319.37-2). The viroid is under official control in the U.S. potato crop (EPPO, 2004).
- ⁵³ The viroid has not been identified in commercial potato crops in Mexico (Martínez-Soriano et al., 1996).
- ⁵⁴ Record is based on a single bibliographic entry (Thornberry, 1966). Existence or host status of this virus is not corroborated by available, comprehensive sources (e.g., Brunt et al., 1996; Stevenson et al., 2001; Büchen-Osmond, 2006; Robinson et al., 2007).
- ⁵⁵ Virus infects potato only experimentally (Jeffries, 1998).
- ⁵⁶ Typically inhabiting the rhizosphere of plants (e.g., Idris et al., 2007), and presumably associated with roots.
- ⁵⁷ Sites of infection in potato typical of species of *Erwinia* (Stevenson et al., 2001).
- ⁵⁸ Site of infection in potato typical of species of *Pseudomonas* (Stevenson et al., 2001).
- ⁵⁹ Often referred to as "biovar 2 (race 3)," which, in general, is equivalent to race 3 *sensu lato* (Hayward, 1991; Fegan & Prior, 2005).
- ⁶⁰ Sites of infection typical of species of *Alternaria* (e.g., Stevenson et al., 2001).
- ⁶¹ Sites of infection typical of species of *Colletotrichum* (Horst, 2001).
- ⁶² Site of infection in potato reported for *Penicillium* sp. (Somani & Chauhan, 2001).
- ⁶³ Site of infection typical of species of *Ramularia* (Horst, 2001).
- ⁶⁴ Site of infection in potato reported for *Rhizopus* sp. (Somani & Chauhan, 2001).
- ⁶⁵ Previously reported from Maryland, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia in the United States (e.g., Farr & Rossman, 2010), the pathogen has since been eradicated from those states (O'Brien & Rich, 1979; CABI/EPPO, 1997a).

- ⁶⁶ Site of infection in potato reported for *Verticillium* sp. (Somani & Chauhan, 2001).
⁶⁷ Recorded from the rhizosphere of potato (Desgarenes et al., 2009), and presumably associated with roots.
⁶⁸ Species is an ectoparasite (Stevenson et al., 2001), and is considered unlikely to remain with potato tubers through harvest and processing.
⁶⁹ Under official control (7 CFR §301.85).
⁷⁰ Under official control in Mexico (NAPPO, 2010).
⁷¹ Site of infestation typical of species of *Helicotylenchus* (Hooker, 1981).
⁷² Site of infestation typical of species of *Heterodera* (Weischer, 1977).
⁷³ Sites of infestation typical of species of *Meloidogyne* (Stevenson et al., 2001).
⁷⁴ The potato pathotype of *N. aberrans*, which occurs in Mexico, is absent from the United States (Inserra et al., 2005).
⁷⁵ Preferred feeding site of species of *Pratylenchus* (Stevenson et al., 2001).
⁷⁶ Species apparently is restricted to hosts in the genus *Zea* (Poaceae) (Stone et al., 1976; Baldwin & Mundo-Ocampo, 1991; SON, 2003). The single interception, with seed potatoes (Handoo, 2007), is not indicative of a true host association.
⁷⁷ Site of infestation in potato typical of species of *Xiphinema* (Jatala, 1986).

We did not place *Musca* sp. on the pest list above because a single interception in baggage is insufficient evidence for a host association.

Quarantine pests that reasonably can be expected to follow the pathway (i.e., be included in consignments of potato tubers) are subjected to steps 5-7 (USDA, 2000) in the following sections of this risk assessment. These pests are listed below (Table 4).

Table 4. Quarantine pests selected for further analysis.

Type	Organism
Arthropods	<i>Epicaerus cognatus</i> Sharp (Coleoptera: Curculionidae)
	<i>Copitarsia decolora</i> (Guenée) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae)
Bacterium	<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3 (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. (Burkholderiales)
Fungi	<i>Rosellinia bunodes</i> (Berk. & Broome) Sacc. (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)
	<i>Rosellinia pepo</i> Pat. (Ascomycetes: Xylariales)
	<i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> (Schilb.) Percival (Chytridiomycetes: Chytridiales)
	<i>Thecaphora solani</i> (Thurum. & O'Brien) Mordue (Ustilaginomycetes: Ustilaginales)
Nematode	<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i> (Thorne) Thorne & Allen (Pratylenchidae)

2.5. Consequences of Introduction—Economic/Environmental Importance

Potential consequences of introduction are rated using five risk elements: Climate-Host Interaction, Host Range, Dispersal Potential, Economic Impact, and Environmental Impact. These elements reflect the biology, host ranges and climatic/geographic distributions of the pests. For each risk element, pests are assigned a rating of Low (1 point), Medium (2 points), or High (3 points) (USDA, 2000). A Cumulative Risk Rating is then calculated by summing all risk element values. Risk values determined for the consequences of introduction for each pest are summarized below (Table 5).

<i>Copitarsia decolora</i>	Risk Ratings
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p><i>Copitarsia decolora</i> (= <i>C. turbata</i> [Herrich-Schäffer]; Simmons & Pogue, 2004) is reported to occur in Argentina (Chubut to Santiago del Estero), Bolivia, Chile (Region I to Region X), Colombia (Cundinamarca, Antioquia), Costa Rica, Ecuador, Guatemala (Totonicapán), Mexico (Aguascalientes, Chiapas, Durango, Guerrero, México, Mexico City, Michoacán, Puebla, San Luis Potosi, Veracruz), Peru, Uruguay, and Venezuela (Lieberman, 1986; Castillo & Angulo, 1991; Angulo & Olivares, 2003; Simmons & Pogue, 2004; Muñiz et al., 2007; Angulo & Olivares, 2010; Quimbayo et al., 2010) (Plant Hardiness Zones 8-13; Fig. 2). It is estimated that the species could establish in the United States in areas corresponding to Zones 8-13.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p>This species has been recorded on numerous hosts, including <i>Vitis vinifera</i> (Vitaceae), <i>Medicago sativa</i> (Fabaceae), <i>Capsicum frutescens</i> and <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> (Solanaceae), <i>Cynara scolymus</i> and <i>Helianthus</i> sp. (Asteraceae), <i>Allium</i> spp. (Liliaceae), <i>Fragaria ananassa</i> and <i>Malus pumila</i> (Rosaceae), <i>Simmondsia chinensis</i> (Simmondsiaceae), <i>Zea mays</i> and <i>Triticum</i> sp. (Poaceae), <i>Pistacia vera</i> (Anacardiaceae), <i>Beta vulgaris</i> (Chenopodiaceae), <i>Brassica oleracea</i> (Brassicaceae), <i>Dianthus caryophyllus</i> (Caryophyllaceae), <i>Feijoa sellowiana</i> (Myrtaceae), <i>Actinidia deliciosa</i> (Actinidiaceae) (Angulo & Olivares, 2003); <i>Alstroemeria</i> sp. (Amaryllidaceae), <i>Anemone japonica</i> (Ranunculaceae), <i>Antirrhinum majus</i> (Scrophulariaceae), <i>Astilbe</i> sp. (Saxifragaceae), <i>Lisianthus</i> sp. (Gentianaceae), <i>Bupleurum</i> sp. (Apiaceae) (Quimbayo et al., 2010); <i>Asparagus officinalis</i> (Liliaceae) (Gould & Huamán, 2006); and <i>Amaranthus cruentus</i> (Amaranthaceae) (Guerrero et al., 2000).</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p>Average fecundity has been reported to range from 572 (Arce de Hamity & Neder de Román, 1992) to 1038 (Larraín, 1996) eggs per female under laboratory conditions. Four generations per year have been recorded (FIA, 2004). Under ideal conditions, population growth in the species was calculated to be 14% per generation (Gould et al., 2005). Early-instar larvae may disperse locally on the wind (FIA, 2004). Long-distance spread is accomplished by the migration of adults, which has served to extend the species' range throughout much of South America (Paz et al., 2008), and via the movement of infested plant materials in commerce. The species has been intercepted at U.S. ports on grape and apple from Chile^a (Santacroce, 1993), and various other commodities, including potato (Pogue & Simmons, 2008). This species thus exhibits high reproductive and dispersal potentials. Risk is estimated to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p><i>Copitarsia decolora</i> is said to be the most economically important member of the genus (Simmons & Scheffer, 2004). It is one of the main pests of pearl lupin (<i>Lupinus mutabilis</i>), a legume crop of great importance in Bolivia, Ecuador, and Peru (Jacobsen & Mujica, 2006, 2008). In Peru, the species, known as “gusano de tierra” (soil worm), is a major pest of potato (Alcalá, 1978; Canales & Canto, 1999), attacking foliage and tubers, and is one of a complex of pests (including <i>Spodoptera eridania</i> Stoll and agromyzid leafminers) of broad bean (<i>Vicia faba</i>), that reduces yield by 50-60% (Gomez, 1972). Defoliation on the order of 60% has been reported in rape (<i>Brassica napus</i> var. <i>napus</i>), although with no appreciable effect on yield (Larraín, 1996). Infestation of other cole crops has been reported to result in loss of yield (Suárez-Vargas et al., 2006). The noctuid also is a significant pest of quinoa (<i>Chenopodium quinoa</i>) (Lambrot et al., 1999) and artichoke (<i>Cynara scolymus</i>) (Urta & Apablaza, 2005) in Chile, and infests cut flowers for export in Colombia (Moreno & Serna, 2006; Quimbayo</p>	High (3)

<i>Copitarsia decolora</i>	Risk Ratings
<p>et al., 2010). It occasionally is found on fruit trees, and the larvae may bore into immature fruits (Santacroce, 1993).¹ Selective pesticides, such as <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> var. <i>kurstaki</i>, and growth regulators (e.g., diflubenzuron, teflubenzuron, or triflumuron) are applied for control (FIA, 2004), which may increase costs of crop production. <i>Copitarsia</i> spp. are quarantine pests for Brazil, New Zealand, Paraguay, and Taiwan (Purdue University, 2011), suggesting that the introduction of <i>C. decolora</i> into the United States could result in a loss of foreign markets for various commodities. Risk attending the potential economic impact of this pest is estimated to be high.</p>	
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p><i>Copitarsia decolora</i> poses a potential threat to native plant species in the United States closely related to its known hosts, such as <i>Solanum drymophilum</i>, <i>S. incompletum</i>, <i>S. sandwicense</i>, <i>Amaranthus brownii</i>, <i>A. pumilus</i>, <i>Helianthus eggertii</i>, <i>H. paradoxus</i>, and <i>H. schweinitzii</i>, that are listed as Threatened or Endangered in 50 CFR §17.12 and occur within the moth's potential range in the United States. As <i>Copitarsia</i> spp. are reported to pose significant threats to agriculture (e.g., Venette & Gould, 2006), introduction of <i>C. decolora</i> into the United States might result in the initiation of chemical eradication programs. Also, as effective parasitoids of the moth are known (Neder de Roman & Arce de Hamity, 1991; Lamborot et al., 1995), its introduction could spur the initiation of biological control programs. Risk of adverse environmental consequences attending the introduction of this pest is estimated to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>^a Name recorded as <i>Copitarsia consueta</i> (Walker) (valid name: <i>C. incommoda</i> [Walker]; Simmons & Pogue, 2004), which likely is a misidentification of <i>C. decolora</i> (= <i>C. turbata</i>; Simmons & Pogue, 2004). Angulo & Olivares (2003) stated that <i>C. incommoda</i> and <i>C. turbata</i> are frequently mistaken for each other, as they are very similar in external appearance. According to these authors, <i>C. incommoda</i> does not occur in Chile and is not recorded on grape.</p>	
<i>Epicaerus cognatus</i>	Risk Ratings
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p><i>Epicaerus cognatus</i> is native to Mexico (Hernandez, 1937), where it has been reported to occur in mountainous areas of several states (Chihuahua, Puebla, Tlaxcala, Veracruz, Hidalgo, and México) and Mexico City (Anonymous, 1943, 1959) (Plant Hardiness Zones 8-11; Fig. 2). Its potential distribution in the United States is estimated to include a like range of hardiness zones.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p>This weevil has been recorded on <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> and a wild species of <i>Solanum</i> (Wheeler et al., 1951; Anonymous, 1959). It was said to feed on several wild plants in Mexico (Anonymous, 1928a), but these were not identified.</p>	Low (1)
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p>Surprisingly little information is available on the biology of this serious pest. Females deposit eggs on leaves, usually in batches of 10-15, over several months; some individuals may continue oviposition into a second year (Hernandez, 1937). There is one generation per year (Anonymous, 1928a). Thus, a high biotic potential is not indicated. The weevil has been intercepted in potato tubers at U.S. ports numerous times since 1922 (Anonymous, 1959; Girard, 1974), indicating its potential to be moved long distances rapidly by human agency. Risk is judged to be medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p><i>Epicaerus cognatus</i> has long been a serious pest of potato in Mexico (Anonymous, 1928a). Damage is caused by larvae tunneling through, and feeding within, tubers</p>	High (3)

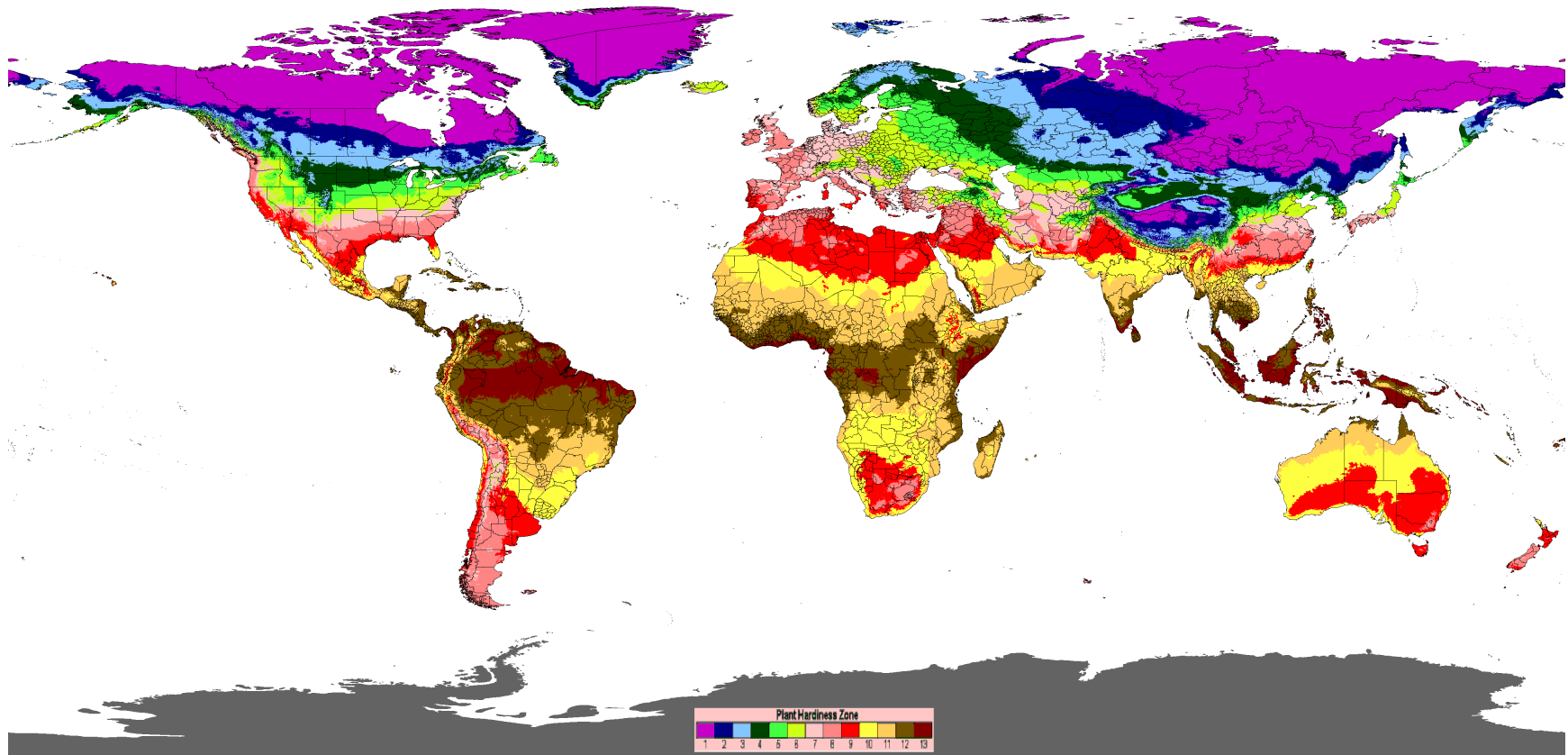


Figure 2. Plant hardiness zones of the world (modified from Magarey et al., 2008).

<i>Epicaerus cognatus</i>	Risk Ratings
(Anonymous, 1959), presumably reducing yield. Control measures commonly have included the application of insecticides to foliage (Hernandez, 1937) and soil fumigation (Anonymous, 1928b), which increase costs of crop production. The species is a quarantine pest for numerous countries, including Guatemala, Uruguay, Paraguay, Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Ecuador, Peru, and Korea (Purdue University, 2011), and Africa (APPO, 2003), suggesting that its introduction could result in a loss of foreign markets for U.S. potatoes. A high risk is indicated.	
Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact As it feeds on closely related species, <i>E. cognatus</i> has the potential to attack <i>Solanum dryophilum</i> in Puerto Rico, and <i>S. incompletum</i> and <i>S. sandwicense</i> in Hawaii, all listed as Endangered in Title 50, Part 17, Section 12 of the United States Code of Federal Regulations (50 CFR §17.12: Endangered and threatened plants). Introduction of the weevil probably would not result in the initiation of chemical control programs, as the broad-spectrum insecticides commonly used in U.S. potato production (Webb, 2006; Godfrey et al., 2008) likely would prove adequate for control purposes. There is no indication that the pest has been the target of biological control programs. Risk is estimated to be medium.	Medium (2)
<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i>	Risk Ratings
Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction The potato pathotype of <i>N. aberrans</i> occurs only in Latin America. It has been reported from Mexico (Hidalgo, México, Morelos), and the Andean regions of Argentina (Jujuy, Salta), Bolivia (Chuquisaca, Cochabamba, La Paz, Oruro, Potosí, Tarija), Chile, Ecuador, and Peru (Manzanilla-López et al., 2002; Inserra et al., 2005; Lax et al., 2006; Suárez et al., 2009; Manzanilla-López, 2010) (Plant Hardiness Zones 7-11; Fig. 2). Its potential distribution in the United States is estimated to include Zones 7-11.	High (3)
Risk Element #2: Host Range^a This organism attacks a variety of plant species in several families. Hosts include <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> , <i>S. lycopersicum</i> , <i>S. melongena</i> , <i>S. nigrum</i> , <i>Capsicum annuum</i> , <i>Physalis</i> sp., <i>Datura quercifolia</i> (= <i>D. ferox</i>), and <i>Nicotiana tabacum</i> (Solanaceae), <i>Beta vulgaris</i> , <i>Spinacia oleracea</i> , <i>Chenopodium album</i> , <i>C. quinoa</i> , and <i>Bassia scoparia</i> (= <i>Kochia scoparia</i>) (Chenopodiaceae), <i>Sysimbrium irio</i> , <i>Brassica rapa</i> , <i>B. nigra</i> , and <i>B. oleracea</i> (Brassicaceae), <i>Daucus carota</i> (Apiaceae), <i>Pisum sativum</i> (Fabaceae), <i>Cucumis sativus</i> , <i>Cucurbita pepo</i> , and <i>C. maxima</i> (Cucurbitaceae), <i>Amaranthus</i> sp. (Amaranthaceae), <i>Lactuca sativa</i> (Asteraceae), <i>Tropaeolum tuberosum</i> (Tropaeolaceae), <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> (Convolvulaceae), <i>Ullucus tuberosus</i> (Basellaceae), <i>Stellaria media</i> and <i>Spergula arvensis</i> (Caryophyllaceae), <i>Origanum vulgare</i> (Lamiaceae), and <i>Portulaca oleracea</i> (Portulacaceae) (Inserra et al., 2005).	High (3)
Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential Fecundity in the potato pathotype of <i>N. aberrans</i> is reported to range from 231 to 372 eggs per female on potato; several generations per year may be produced if hosts are available (Canto, 1992). Rapid, local and long-distance dissemination of the organism is accomplished by the transport of infested tubers (Jatala & Bridge, 1990; Brodie et al., 1993). Soil adhering to tubers also may serve to spread the pathogen (Jatala & Kaltenbach, 1979). This pest has high reproductive and dispersal potentials. Risk is judged to be high.	High (3)

<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i>	Risk Ratings
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p>Attack of roots by <i>N. aberrans</i> induces the growth of small, round galls or knots arranged in bead-like fashion (as in a rosary) (Brodie et al., 1993). Damage to potato results from a weakened and functionally reduced root system, which reduces tuber numbers and size (Brodie, 1984). Yield losses of 60-90% in potato crops have been reported (Inserra et al., 1985). In Bolivia, the nematode has been considered the most important constraint to potato production (Jatala & Bridge, 1990); losses valued at \$52 million have been reported (Franco et al., 1999). It also has been reported to have a synergistic interaction with the wart fungus, <i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i>, in potato (Brodie et al., 1993), presumably increasing the severity of disease. Soil fumigants and granular nematicides have been used for control, but are expensive (Brodie et al., 1993), and thus increase costs of crop production. <i>Nacobbus aberrans</i> is a quarantine pest for at least 38 countries (Lehman, 2004), including Japan, Korea, Brazil, Israel, Turkey, the European Union, and Taiwan (Purdue University, 2011), suggesting that introduction of the potato pathotype into the United States could result in the loss of foreign markets to American producers of potatoes and other economically important crops. Risk is considered to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p>The potato pathotype of <i>N. aberrans</i> has the potential to attack plants in the United States listed as Threatened or Endangered in 50 CFR §17.12. Potentially at risk are close relatives of recorded hosts, such as <i>Solanum drymophilum</i>, <i>S. incompletum</i>, <i>S. sandwicense</i>, <i>Cucurbita okeechobeensis</i> ssp. <i>okeechobeensis</i>, <i>Amaranthus brownii</i>, <i>A. pumilus</i>, and <i>Portulaca sclerocarpa</i>. Introduction of the potato pathotype into the United States probably would not result in initiation of chemical control programs, as the broad-spectrum nematicides (e.g., organophosphates, oxime carbamates) applied to the U.S. potato crop (Godfrey et al., 2008; Noling, 2009) have proven to be effective for its control (Hooker, 1981). However, its introduction could spur the initiation of biological control programs. Pérez-Rodríguez et al. (2007) demonstrated the potential of strains of the fungus, <i>Pochonia chlamydosporia</i> (Goddard) Zare & Gams (Ascomycetes: Hypocreales), as egg parasites, for control of the nematode. Risk is considered to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>^a Synonymy according to USDA-NRCS (2011).</p>	
<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3	Risk Ratings
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p>Race 3 of <i>R. solanacearum</i> has been reported from Africa (Burundi, Cameroon, Canary Islands, Egypt, Ethiopia, Kenya, Libya, Mauritius, Nigeria, Réunion, Rwanda, South Africa, Tanzania, Uganda, Zambia), Asia (Bangladesh, China [Fujian, Guangdong, Guangxi, Hebei, Jiangsu, Zhejiang], India, Indonesia [Java], Iran, Japan [Kyushu], Lebanon, Nepal, Pakistan, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Taiwan, Thailand), Australia (New South Wales, Queensland, Victoria), Papua New Guinea, Europe (Belgium, France, Germany, Hungary, Netherlands, Russia, Slovakia, Slovenia, United Kingdom), North America (Costa Rica, Guadeloupe, Mexico [Chihuahua, Coahuila, Michoacan, Morelos, Queretaro, Sinaloa]), and South America (Argentina, Bolivia, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Peru, Uruguay, Venezuela) (CABI, 1999; Németh et al., 2002; Boonsuebsakul et al., 2003; Elphinstone, 2005; EPPO, 2006b; Sanchez et al., 2008; Toukam et al., 2009; Khoodoo et al., 2010) (Plant Hardiness Zones 6-13; Fig. 2). The potential distribution of the species in the United States is estimated to extend across Zones 6-13.</p>	High (3)

<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3	Risk Ratings
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p>Hosts of the organism include <i>Solanum tuberosum</i>, <i>S. lycopersicum</i>, <i>S. melongena</i>, <i>Capsicum annuum</i>, and other, wild species of Solanaceae, <i>Pelargonium × hortorum</i> (Geraniaceae), <i>Polygonum capitatum</i> (Polygonaceae), <i>Amaranthus</i> spp. (Amaranthaceae), <i>Bidens pilosa</i> and <i>Erigeron floribundus</i> (Asteraceae), <i>Leucas martinicensis</i> (Labiatae), <i>Oxalis latifolia</i> (Oxalidaceae), <i>Spergula arvensis</i> (Caryophyllaceae), <i>Urtica dioica</i> (Urticaceae), <i>Brassica rapa</i> (Brassicaceae), <i>Chenopodium</i> spp. (Chenopodiaceae), <i>Momordica charantia</i> (Cucurbitaceae), <i>Phaseolus vulgaris</i> (Fabaceae), and <i>Portulaca oleracea</i> (Portulacaceae) (Tusiime et al., 1998; Wenneker et al., 1999; Pradhanang et al., 2000; Williamson et al., 2002; Janse et al., 2004).</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p>Under favorable conditions, infection by <i>R. solanacearum</i> race 3 in hosts, such as potato, may cause a rapid, general wilting, eventually resulting in plant death (Champoiseau et al., 2009). The pathogen is highly contagious (Jeffries, 1998) and highly pathogenic on potato (O'Brien & Rich, 1979). High temperatures and abundant soil moisture usually favor disease development, leading to epiphytotics in crops (Stevenson et al., 2001). Local, plant-to-plant spread of the pathogen may occur through the movement of bacteria in soil, on contaminated machinery, and via surface runoff water (Champoiseau et al., 2009). Rapid, long-distance dispersal is accomplished via the movement of infected plants by human agency. For example, Hayward (1991) suggested that the present broad geographic distribution of the organism, from a presumed origin in South America as a pathogen of potato, reflected the ease with which it is carried as latent infections in seed tubers. It is thought to have spread to western Europe in infected seed or early ware potatoes imported from Egypt and perhaps other countries in the eastern Mediterranean region (Mazzucchi, 1995; Janse, 1996) and in infected geranium cuttings from Kenya (Janse et al., 2004). This pathogen exhibits a high level of virulence and a significant potential for long-distance dispersal. Risk is judged to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p><i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3 causes brown rot of potato (Champoiseau et al., 2009). Bacteria invade the vascular tissues of stems, roots, and tubers, causing them to turn brown and resulting in decay of tubers (Stevenson et al., 2001). Once initiated, infection may increase rapidly, and 100% of a crop may be lost (Silveira et al., 1998). Worldwide, losses total an estimated \$950 million annually (Elphinstone, 2005; Milling et al., 2009). In areas, in which the organism has quarantine status, significant economic losses may result from the destruction of infected crops, costs of additional eradication efforts, and restrictions on further production on contaminated land (Elphinstone, 2005). For example, the eradication of <i>R. solanacearum</i> race 3 from the United States, following introduction of the pathogen in infected geraniums imported from Kenya and Central America in 2003, cost growers and regulators an estimated \$10 million and involved the destruction of approximately 5 million plants (Swanson et al., 2005). Chemicals, in the form of soil fumigants and antibiotics, have been used for control in potato crops (e.g., Kabeil et al., 2008), but increase costs of production. <i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3 is an A2 quarantine pest for Europe (CABI/EPPO, 1997e) and a quarantine pest for Canada (EPPO, 2007), suggesting that its introduction could result in a loss of foreign markets for U.S. potatoes or tomatoes. Risk that introduction of this pathogen will result in a significant negative economic impact on U.S. agriculture is considered high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p>Within its likely area of establishment in the United States, this pathogen has the</p>	High (3)

<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3	Risk Ratings
<p>potential to infect native plants designated as Threatened or Endangered in 50 CFR §17.12, such as <i>Solanum drymophilum</i>, <i>S. incompletum</i>, <i>S. sandwicense</i>, <i>Amaranthus brownii</i>, <i>A. pumilus</i>, <i>Portulaca sclerocarpa</i>, <i>Bidens micrantha</i> ssp. <i>kalealaha</i>, <i>B. wiebkei</i>, <i>Erigeron decumbens</i> var. <i>decumbens</i>, <i>E. maguirei</i>, <i>E. parishii</i>, and <i>E. rhizomalus</i>. Although chemical pesticides have proven largely to be ineffective or impractical against <i>R. solanacearum</i> race 3 (Saddler, 2005), evaluation of biotic agents for control of the pathogen has yielded encouraging results (e.g., Milling et al., 2004; Yamada et al., 2007), suggesting that its introduction could spur the initiation of biological control programs. Risk of an adverse impact on the environment resulting from the introduction of <i>R. solanacearum</i> race 3 is judged to be high.</p>	
<i>Rosellinia bunodes</i>	Risk Ratings
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p><i>Rosellinia bunodes</i> (= <i>R. echinata</i> Masee; Farr & Rossman, 2010) is widespread in the subtropics and tropics. It has been reported from North America (Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominica, El Salvador, Grenada, Guadeloupe, Guatemala, Hispaniola, Honduras, Jamaica, Martinique, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Saint Kitts, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent), South America (Brazil, Colombia, French Guiana, Guiana, Peru, Trinidad and Tobago, Venezuela), Africa (Central African Republic, Democratic Republic of the Congo, Uganda), and Asia (India [Nilgris, Maharashtra], Indonesia [Java, Sumatra], Japan, Malaysia, Philippines, Sri Lanka, Taiwan), and Papua New Guinea (Sivanesan & Holliday, 1972; CAB, 1985; Farr & Rossman, 2010) (Plant Hardiness Zones 7-13; Fig. 2). The potential distribution of the fungus in the United States is estimated to span Zones 7-13.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range^a</p> <p>The fungus infects a variety of plant species in several families. Hosts include <i>Alnus acuminata</i> (Betulaceae) (Bermúdez & Carranza, 1990); <i>Artocarpus heterophyllus</i> (= <i>A. integer</i>) (Moraceae), <i>Persea americana</i> (Lauraceae), <i>Musa acuminata</i> (Musaceae), <i>Theobroma cacao</i> (Sterculiaceae), <i>Hevea brasiliensis</i> and <i>Manihot esculenta</i> (Euphorbiaceae), <i>Citrus</i> sp. (Rutaceae), <i>Coffea arabica</i> (Rubiaceae), <i>Colocasia esculenta</i> (= <i>C. antiquorum</i>) (Araceae), <i>Dryobalanops aromatica</i> (Dipterocarpaceae), <i>Zingiber</i> sp. (Zingiberaceae), <i>Hibiscus rosa-sinensis</i> (Malvaceae), <i>Holigarna longifolia</i> (Anacardiaceae), <i>Leucaena leucocephala</i> (= <i>L. glauca</i>) (Fabaceae), <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (Theaceae), <i>Piper nigrum</i> (Piperaceae), <i>Schleichera trijuga</i> (Sapindaceae), <i>Dioscorea</i> sp. (Dioscoreaceae), <i>Maranta arundinacea</i> (Marantaceae) (Sivanesan & Holliday, 1972); <i>Eugenia</i> sp. (Myrtaceae), <i>Jasminum officinale</i> (= <i>J. grandiflorum</i>) (Oleaceae), <i>Miconia</i> sp. (Melastomataceae), <i>Polyscias guilfoylei</i> (Araliaceae), <i>Urtica</i> sp. (Urticaceae) (Farr & Rossman, 2010); <i>Melia azedarach</i> (Meliaceae) (Wolar, 1972); <i>Cyathea arborea</i> (Cyatheaceae), <i>Capsicum frutescens</i>, <i>Cyphomandra betacea</i>, <i>Solanum tuberosum</i>, <i>S. melongena</i>, and <i>Nicotiana tabacum</i> (Solanaceae), <i>Eriobotrya japonica</i> (Rosaceae), <i>Erythroxylum coca</i> (Erythroxylaceae), <i>Euterpe</i> spp. (Arecaceae), <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> (Convolvulaceae), <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> (= <i>M. ternifolia</i>) (Proteaceae), <i>Oxalis tuberosa</i> (Oxalidaceae), <i>Saccharum officinarum</i> (Poaceae), <i>Tabernaemontana divaricata</i> (Apocynaceae), <i>Tragopogon porrifolius</i> (Asteraceae) (Wellman, 1977); <i>Solenostemon scutellarioides</i> (= <i>Coleus blumei</i>) (Lamiaceae) (Villalobos et al., 2009); <i>Bixa orellana</i> (Bixaceae) (Spaulding, 1961); and <i>Myristica fragrans</i> (Myristicaceae) (Duke & duCellier, 1993).</p>	High (3)

<i>Rosellinia bunodes</i>	Risk Ratings
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p>Under conditions favorable for development of disease (e.g., soil constantly moist and rich in organic matter; Wellman, 1972), <i>R. bunodes</i> is an aggressive pathogen. Mycelial growth is vigorous, leading to a high rate of mortality in hosts (López-Duque & Fernández-Borrero, 1966). Plants may die so rapidly that leaves are not shed (South, 1921; Weber, 1973), suggesting a high degree of virulence. Oliveira et al. (2008) considered <i>R. bunodes</i> to be the most aggressive of <i>Rosellinia</i> species. The disease is propagated locally, from plant to plant, by growth and spread of mycelia through soil (Weber, 1973). The broad distribution of the pathogen, extending across four continents, suggests that it has been dispersed extensively by human agency. In coffee culture, for example, it was known to have been introduced into new areas on transplanted seedlings sourced from infected soil (Tucker, 1929). A high biotic potential and high capacity for dispersal are indicated for this species. Risk is estimated to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p>The fungus causes a root rot in hosts, initially resulting in wilt and proceeding to death of the entire plant (Sivanesan & Holliday, 1972). It causes severe root, stolon, and tuber infections in potato (Wellman, 1977). In Peru, <i>R. bunodes</i> is one of a complex of three <i>Rosellinia</i> species infecting potato, causing yield losses of 20-100% (Torres, 2002b). Losses of 20% have been recorded in cacao crops (Feitosa & Pimentel, 1991). It is one of the fungi that causes storage rots in yam (<i>Dioscorea</i>) tubers, resulting in severe losses (Kay, 1987). Application of fungicides may reduce the incidence of disease (Torres, 2002b), but increase costs of production. The fungus is a quarantine pest for Korea, Thailand (Purdue University, 2011), Asia and the Pacific region (EPPO, 2007), and Africa (APPO, 1999). Its introduction, therefore, could result in a loss of foreign markets for a variety of American agricultural products. Risk is considered to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p>As it infects related species, <i>R. bunodes</i> poses a potential threat to plants listed in 50 CFR §17.12, such as <i>Manihot walkerae</i>, <i>Cyathea dryopteroides</i>, <i>Hibiscus arnottianus</i> ssp. <i>immaculatus</i>, <i>H. brackenridgei</i>, <i>H. clayi</i>, <i>H. waimeae</i> ssp. <i>hanneriae</i>, <i>Eugenia haematocarpa</i>, <i>E. koolauensis</i>, <i>E. woodburyana</i>, <i>Solanum drymophilum</i>, <i>S. incompletum</i>, and <i>S. sandwicense</i>. Introduction of the fungus could result in the initiation of biological control programs. Results of field studies by Mendoza et al. (2003) suggested that microbial antagonists could be effective in controlling the pathogen. Risk is estimated to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>^a Synonymy according to USDA-NRCS (2011).</p>	
<i>Rosellinia pepo</i>	Risk Ratings
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p>With the exception of disjunct populations in China (Hainan) and Papua New Guinea, the distribution of <i>R. pepo</i> is restricted to the New World tropics. The species has been reported from Barbados, Brazil, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominica, Dominican Republic, El Salvador, Ecuador, French Antilles, Grenada, Guatemala, Jamaica, Mexico (Tabasco), Panama, Puerto Rico, Saint Lucia, Surinam, Trinidad, U.S. Virgin Islands, and Venezuela (Wellman, 1977; CABI, 1991; Farr & Rossmann, 2010) (Fig. 2). We estimate its potential distribution in the United States is Plant Hardiness Zones 11-13.</p>	Medium (2)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range^a</p> <p>Hosts include <i>Albizia malacocarpa</i>, <i>Canavalia</i> sp., and <i>Gliricidia sepium</i> (Fabaceae),</p>	High (3)

<i>Rosellinia pepo</i>	Risk Ratings
<p><i>Coffea arabica</i> (Rubiaceae), <i>Theobroma cacao</i> (Sterculiaceae), <i>Citrus</i> sp. (Rutaceae), <i>Euterpe oleracea</i> (Arecaceae), <i>Manihot esculenta</i> (= <i>M. utilissima</i>) (Euphorbiaceae) (Farr & Rossman, 2010); <i>Persea americana</i> (Lauraceae), <i>Musa</i> sp. (Musaceae), <i>Artocarpus altilis</i> and <i>A. heterophyllus</i> (= <i>A. integer</i>) (Moraceae), <i>Colocasia esculenta</i> (= <i>C. antiquorum</i>) (Araceae) (Booth & Holliday, 1972); <i>Cedrela odorata</i> (= <i>C. mexicana</i>) (Meliaceae), <i>Eugenia</i> sp., <i>Psidium guajava</i>, and <i>Pimenta racemosa</i> (Myrtaceae), <i>Ipomoea batatas</i> (Convolvulaceae), <i>Jasminum officinale</i> (= <i>J. grandiflorum</i>) (Oleaceae), <i>Prunus</i> sp. (Rosaceae), <i>Schinus</i> spp. (Anacardiaceae), <i>Solanum tuberosum</i> (Solanaceae), <i>Camellia sinensis</i> (= <i>Thea sinensis</i>) (Theaceae) (Wellman, 1977); <i>Myristica fragrans</i> (Myristicaceae) (Weber, 1973); <i>Macadamia integrifolia</i> (Proteaceae) (Realpe et al., 2006); and <i>Garcinia mangostana</i> (Clusiaceae) (Oliveira et al., 2008).</p>	
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p>Results of studies on cacao by Waterston (1941) and Aranzazu (1996) suggested that <i>R. pepo</i> was mainly a saprophyte, and only facultatively parasitic, implying a low level of virulence. López-Duque & Fernández-Borrero (1966) found the fungus to be less virulent than <i>R. bunodes</i> in coffee plantations. Local dissemination of the pathogen from diseased to healthy plants is primarily through root-to-root contact (Oliveira et al., 2008). The broad distribution of the species, with populations recorded in three continents and Australasia, suggests that its spread has been facilitated by human activity. Because a high biotic potential is not indicated, risk is estimated to be medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p>The fungus causes a disease known as black root rot (Booth & Holliday, 1972), which results in severe root rots, and stolon and tuber infections in potato (Wellman, 1977). In Peru, <i>R. pepo</i> is one of a complex of three <i>Rosellinia</i> species infecting potato, causing yield losses of 20-100% (Torres, 2002b). The fungus also is the causal agent of a major disease of cacao (Ploetz, 2007). Incidence of disease in macadamia has been reported to range from 5-70% (Realpe et al., 2006). Various fungicides have been used to control <i>R. pepo</i> (Torres, 2002b; Ten Hoopen & Krauss, 2006), but increase costs of crop production. Introduction of the pathogen into the United States could result in a loss of foreign markets. It is a quarantine pest for Thailand (Purdue University, 2011) and for countries of the Asia and Pacific Plant Protection Commission and the Interafrican Phytosanitary Council (EPPO, 2007). Risk is considered to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p><i>Rosellinia pepo</i> poses a potential threat to tropical species listed in 50 CFR §17.12, such as <i>Canavalia molokaiensis</i>, <i>Eugenia haematocarpa</i>, <i>E. koolauensis</i>, <i>E. woodburyana</i>, <i>Solanum drymophilum</i>, <i>S. incompletum</i>, and <i>S. sandwicense</i>. Introduction of the fungus into the United States probably would not result in the initiation of programs for its control. Chemical control of <i>Rosellinia</i> diseases has proven largely to be ineffective and uneconomical; cultural methods have shown the most promise for managing disease incidence (Mendoza et al., 2003). Moreover, the broad-spectrum fungicides used to control the fungus (e.g., benomyl, carbendazim, thiabendazole, prochloraz, cyproconazole; Ten Hoopen & Krauss, 2006) are already in widespread use in U.S. agriculture (Davidse, 1986; Vinggaard et al., 2006; Peffer et al., 2007), including potato production (Powelson & Rowe, 2008), and likely would be perceived as adequate for control purposes. The efficacy of biological control apparently has been little investigated, if at all. Risk is estimated to be medium.</p>	Medium (2)

^a Synonymy according to USDA-NRCS (2011) and USDA (2010).

<i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i>	Risk Ratings
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p><i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> is thought to have originated in the Andean region of South America, where it coevolved with the potato (Stevenson et al., 2001). It has been reported from Bolivia, Brazil, Falkland Islands, Peru, Mexico (México, Distrito Federal), Canada (Newfoundland, Prince Edward Island), Austria, Belarus, Belgium, Czech Republic, Denmark, Estonia, Faroe Islands, Finland, Germany, Ireland, Italy, Latvia, Luxembourg, Montenegro, Netherlands, Norway, Poland, Romania, Russia (European), Slovakia, Slovenia, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Ukraine, Armenia, Bhutan, India (Assam, Sikkim, West Bengal), Nepal, Turkey, Algeria, South Africa, Tunisia, and New Zealand (South Island) (Alvarez, 1976; CABI/EPPO, 1997a; CABI, 1998; Farr & Rossman, 2010) (Plant Hardiness Zones 3-13; Fig. 2). The potential distribution of the fungus in the United States is estimated to span a like range of plant hardiness zones.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p>Hosts of the fungus are restricted to Solanaceae, and include <i>Solanum tuberosum</i>, <i>S. lycopersicum</i>, <i>S. stoloniferum</i>, <i>S. vallis-mexici</i>, <i>S. jamesii</i>, <i>S. commersonii</i>, <i>S. chacoense</i>, other species of <i>Solanum</i>, and <i>Nicotiana</i> sp. (Weiss, 1925; Niederhauser, 1953; Chang & Rossman, 1987; Farr & Rossman, 2010).</p>	Medium (2)
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p><i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> produces copious numbers of motile zoospores to infect or re-infect hosts; under suitable conditions, there may be numerous generations per year (CABI/EPPO, 1997a). Gall formation in the host, a symptom of infection, proceeds rapidly, gall volume increasing as much as 1800-fold in little more than two weeks (Stevenson et al., 2001). Local spread of the pathogen through the soil or in surface water is slow, on the order of a few centimeters per year (Weiss, 1925). Short-distance dissemination also may be facilitated by wind (Hampson, 1996) or the movement of soil fauna (Hampson & Coombes, 1989). Rapid, long-distance dispersal occurs via the transport of infected potato tubers or contaminated soil in international trade (CABI/EPPO, 1997a). This species exhibits high reproductive and dispersal capacities. Risk is considered to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p>Potato wart disease, caused by <i>S. endobioticum</i>, is considered so important that, for decades, domestic and foreign quarantines have been in force worldwide to prevent its spread (CABI/EPPO, 1997a). Once the fungus is established in a field, an entire potato crop may be lost or otherwise rendered unmarketable; moreover, the fungus is so persistent that potatoes cannot be grown again safely for many years, nor can the land be used for any plants intended for export (Hampson, 1993; CABI/EPPO, 1997a). The fungus also has been reported to be a vector of potato virus X (Stevenson et al., 2001). Infected tubers develop galls (warts), which reduce their market value (Osterbauer, 2010). Introduction of <i>S. endobioticum</i> into the United States likely would result in a loss of domestic and foreign markets, as occurred in Canada after its detection there (Hampson et al., 1996; Clark et al., 2007). Where the fungus occurs, domestic movement of potatoes or other crops grown in infested soil often is restricted, resulting in a loss of sales (Chang & Rossman, 1987). The species is a quarantine pest for numerous countries, including Norway, Malaysia, Korea, Japan, China, Thailand, Australia, Argentina, Uruguay, Chile, Egypt, Israel, and the European Union (EPPO, 2007; Purdue University, 2011). Risk is considered to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p><i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i> poses a potential threat to <i>Solanum drymophilum</i>, <i>S. incompletum</i>, and <i>S. sandwicense</i>, listed as Endangered in 50 CFR §17.12. Introduction</p>	Medium (2)

<i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i>	Risk Ratings
<p>of the pathogen is not likely to stimulate the initiation of control programs. Resting spores, which may remain viable in soil for decades (Stevenson et al., 2001), are highly resistant to fungicides, and the only effective chemical agents have proven to be too toxic to crops and the soil microflora (Walker, 1976). Quarantine and sanitation measures, and the use of resistant potato cultivars are the principal means of disease control (CABI/EPPO, 1997a; Stevenson et al., 2001). There is no indication that the potential of biological control for managing the pest has been evaluated. Risk of negative environmental impacts attending the introduction of this species is estimated to be medium.</p>	
<i>Thecaphora solani</i>	Risk Ratings
<p>Risk Element #1: Climate-Host Interaction</p> <p>The distribution of <i>T. solani</i> is confined to the American tropics and subtropics. It has been reported from Bolivia, Chile (Regions I, IV, and IX), Colombia, Ecuador, Mexico (Aguascalientes, Baja California Norte, Chihuahua, Guanajuato, Jalisco), Panama, Peru, Venezuela (Jiménez, 1985; CABI/EPPO, 1997b; Andrade et al., 2004; Farr & Rossman, 2010) (Plant Hardiness Zones 8-13; Fig. 2). The fungus is prevalent in cool, mountainous regions, but also occurs in warmer, coastal areas (Stevenson et al., 2001). The potential range of the fungus in the United States is estimated to span Zones 8-13.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #2: Host Range</p> <p>Hosts are various species of Solanaceae, including <i>Solanum tuberosum</i>, <i>S. lycopersicum</i>, <i>S. stoloniferum</i>, and <i>Datura stramonium</i> (CABI/EPPO, 1997b; Farr & Rossman, 2010).</p>	Medium (2)
<p>Risk Element #3: Dispersal Potential</p> <p><i>Thecaphora solani</i> does not appear to be an aggressive or highly virulent pathogen. Andrade et al. (2004) reported difficulty in culturing the fungus <i>in vitro</i> because of a low rate of germination of teliospores and an extremely low growth rate in mycelia. It is said to have a very low natural dispersal potential (CABI/EPPO, 1997b). Locally, irrigation water and grazing livestock may contribute to spread (Stevenson et al., 2001). Rapid, long-distance dispersal is effected by the transport of infected tubers of potato and other <i>Solanum</i> species (Mordue, 1970; CABI/EPPO, 1997b). The fungus has been intercepted at U.S. ports on at least 127 occasions on <i>Solanum</i> species from Mexico (USDA-APHIS Agricultural Quarantine Activity Systems Pest Interception Database [Pest ID]). Because a high biotic potential is not indicated for this species, risk is judged to be medium.</p>	Medium (2)
<p>Risk Element #4: Economic Impact</p> <p><i>Thecaphora solani</i> causes the disease known as potato smut, which produces tumorous outgrowths (galls) on stolons, tubers, and underground portions of stems, and can reduce yields in potato crops by up to 85% (Stevenson et al., 2001). On tubers, galls vary in size from less than 1 mm to 4 mm or more in diameter, and their presence results in a loss in quality of the crop (Andrade et al., 2004). Chemicals have been used, as soil fumigants or tuber treatments, to control the fungus (Torres, 2002a; Wale et al., 2008), but increase costs of crop production. Introduction of the pathogen likely would result in a loss of foreign markets for U.S. potatoes. It is a quarantine pest for several countries, including Korea, Norway, Argentina, Brazil, China, Israel, Turkey, Taiwan, the European Union, and Russia (EPPO, 2007; Purdue University, 2011). Risk is estimated to be high.</p>	High (3)
<p>Risk Element #5: Environmental Impact</p> <p><i>Thecaphora solani</i> poses a potential threat to <i>Solanum drymophilum</i>, <i>S. incompletum</i>, and <i>S. sandwicense</i>, listed as Endangered in 50 CFR §17.12. Introduction of the</p>	Medium (2)

<i>Thecaphora solani</i>	Risk Ratings
<p>pathogen is not likely to stimulate the initiation of control programs. Being soil-borne, once established, its eradication is considered practically impossible (CABI/EPPO, 1997b). A variety of fungicides has been evaluated for control of the disease, but with limited success; some have achieved a reduction in the severity of infection, but not the elimination of the pathogen (Wale et al., 2008). Management of the disease generally has relied on cultural methods, such as sanitation, long rotation cycles, and the use of clean seed, and resistant cultivars (Stevenson et al., 2001). The broad-spectrum fungicides currently used in U.S. potato production (e.g., Godfrey et al., 2008; Olson et al., 2010) probably would be perceived as adequate for control purposes. There is no indication that the potential of biological control for managing the pest has been evaluated. Risk is considered to be medium.</p>	

Table 5. Risk rating for Consequences of Introduction (potato, *Solanum tuberosum*, from Mexico).

Pest	Risk Element					Cumulative Risk Rating
	1	2	3	4	5	
<i>Copitarsia decolora</i>	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (15)
<i>Epicaerus cognatus</i>	High (3)	Low (1)	Med (2)	High (3)	Med (2)	Medium (11)
<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i>	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (15)
<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (15)
<i>Rosellinia bunodes</i>	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (15)
<i>Rosellinia pepo</i>	Med (2)	High (3)	Med (2)	High (3)	Med (2)	Medium (12)
<i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i>	High (3)	Med (2)	High (3)	High (3)	Med (2)	High (13)
<i>Thecaphora solani</i>	High (3)	Med (2)	Med (2)	High (3)	Med (2)	Medium (12)

2.6. Likelihood of Introduction—Quantity Imported and Pest Opportunity

Likelihood of introduction is a function of both the quantity of the commodity imported annually and pest opportunity, which consists of five criteria that consider the potential for pest survival along the pathway (USDA, 2000). Risk values determined for the likelihood of introduction of each pest are summarized below (Table 8).

2.6.1. Quantity of commodity imported annually

The rating for the quantity imported annually usually is based on the amount reported by the exporting country, and is converted into standard units of 40-foot-long shipping containers. The quantity of potatoes to be imported annually from Mexico into the United States has not been communicated. However, if it is assumed that tuber production will increase to a level permitting exports to the United States to equal, at a minimum, current production (\approx 1.6 million tonnes; FAO, 2011b), volume will exceed the capacity of 64,000 40-foot-long shipping containers. Risk is estimated to be high.

2.6.2. Survive post-harvest treatment

Specific post-harvest treatment of potato tubers in Mexico has not been communicated. However, *Epicaerus cognatus*, as an internal feeder (Anonymous, 1959), would be expected to

have a high probability (> 10%; USDA, 2000) of surviving minimal post-harvest treatment, such as washing and culling, especially if infestation of the tuber had not progressed to such an advanced stage that damage was obvious. Infested potatoes may not show external damage, such as larval entrance holes (Anonymous, 1959). Similarly, external symptoms may or may not be visible on potato tubers infected by *Synchytrium endobioticum* and *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3, depending on the state of development of the disease (Chang & Rossman, 1987; Janse, 2004), damage being confined, at least initially, to internal tissues (O'Brien & Rich, 1979; CABI/EPPO, 1997a). Tubers containing juveniles and adults of *Nacobbus aberrans* usually show no symptoms of infection (Lehman, 2004; Manzanilla-López et al., 2004). The nematodes may penetrate tubers to a depth of 1-2 mm (Canto, 1992). Thus, these pests may go undetected by visual inspection and are likely to be protected from any disinfestation or disinfection operation that treats the tuber surface only. They also are estimated to have a high probability of surviving post-harvest treatment.

Damage caused by the feeding of *Copitarsia decolora* on or within tubers is readily apparent and may be severe (Alcázar et al., 2004). Similarly, symptoms of disease in tubers infected by the remaining fungi tend to be obvious at harvest. Tubers infected by *Rosellinia* spp. are covered superficially, either partially or totally, by mycelial growth (Torres, 2002b), and frequently rot before harvest (Stevenson et al., 2001). Tubers infected by *Thecaphora solani* are misshapen, with warty swellings (galls) on the surface (Barrus & Muller, 1943; CABI/EPPO, 1997b). After initial infection, gall development proceeds throughout the growing season (Mordue, 1970). Tubers affected by these pests are likely to be detected and culled at harvest or in the packinghouse. The likelihood of these pests' surviving post-harvest treatment, therefore, is considered low.

2.6.3. Survive shipment

The conditions under which potato will be shipped from Mexico to the United States have not been communicated. Interception records may provide some indication of the ability of pest organisms to survive shipping conditions. A large number of live organisms intercepted with commodities at U.S. ports-of-entry suggests that environmental conditions in shipping containers and aircraft cargo holds are favorable for their survival (e.g., Pasek, 2000). By the same reasoning, low rates of interception may suggest that certain pests do not survive well conditions under which commercial produce from Mexico is shipped. There were no interception records for most of the pests of concern, and but a single interception recorded for *Thecaphora solani* (Table 6). These organisms are estimated to present a low risk of surviving shipment (< 0.1%; USDA, 2000). Between 1992 and 2010, *Copitarsia* spp. were intercepted in significant numbers in cargo from Mexico (Table 6). Risk of their surviving shipment is considered to be high.

Table 6. Interceptions at U.S. ports of pests of concern on or in various agricultural commodities in cargo from Mexico.^a

Pest	Individuals or Infections Intercepted (no.)
<i>Copitarsia</i> spp. ^b	733
<i>Epicaerus cognatus</i>	0
<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i>	0
<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i>	0

Pest	Individuals or Infections Intercepted (no.)
<i>Rosellinia</i> spp.	0
<i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i>	0
<i>Thecaphora solani</i>	1

^aData from the USDA-APHIS Agricultural Quarantine Activity Systems Pest Interception Database (Pest ID). Last access: April 2011.

^bRecords include *C. decolora*. All species of *Copitarsia* occurring in Mexico are members of the *C. decolora* species group, a complex of cryptic species with very similar morphological traits (Angulo & Olivares, 2003; Pogue & Simmons, 2008), and are assumed to have similar biology.

2.6.4. Not detected at a port-of-entry

As with assessing the probability that potato pests will survive post-harvest treatment, estimating the likelihood that these pests will not be detected at a port-of-entry involves consideration of pest biology and degree of concealment. *Epicaerus cognatus*, as an internal feeder, would be expected to have a high probability of evading detection, especially if infestation of the tuber had not progressed to such an advanced stage that damage was obvious. Infested potatoes may not show external damage, such as larval entrance holes (Anonymous, 1959). Similarly, external symptoms may or may not be visible on potato tubers infected by *Synchytrium endobioticum* and *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3, depending on the state of development of the disease (Chang & Rossman, 1987; Janse, 2004), damage being confined, at least initially, to internal tissues (O'Brien & Rich, 1979; CABI/EPPO, 1997a). There is no galling or deformation associated with *N. aberrans* infection of tubers (Jatala & Bridge, 1990). Further, Lehman (2004) has suggested that, as a result of recent trade agreements between the United States and countries, in which the potato pathotype of *N. aberrans* occurs, vegetable hosts of the organism have been moved in trade with minimal regulatory inspection. These pathogens also are likely to have a high probability of passing undetected at a port-of-entry.

Damage caused by the feeding of *Copitarsia decolora* on or within tubers is readily apparent (Alcázar et al., 2004), and likely would betray the presence of larvae within tubers. Similarly, symptoms of disease in tubers infected by the remaining fungi tend to be obvious at harvest and beyond. Tubers infected by *Rosellinia bunodes* and *R. pepo* are covered superficially, either partially or totally, by mycelial growth, and exhibit signs of rot (Torres, 2002b). Tubers infected by *Thecaphora solani* are misshapen, with warty swellings (galls) on the surface (Barrus & Muller, 1943; CABI/EPPO, 1997b). After initial infection, gall development proceeds throughout the growing season (Mordue, 1970). Because of the highly visible damage they do to potato tubers, these pests are likely to be detected at a port-of-entry. Risk is estimated to be low.

2.6.5. Moved to a habitat suitable for survival

Because of its high nutritive value, versatility in recipes, and perceived health benefits, potato tends to have broad appeal among consumers (Bohl & Johnson, 2010). Hence, potato tubers from Mexico are likely to be sold in every state. However, under the assumption that demand for the vegetable is proportional to the size of the consumer population in potential markets, imports might be concentrated more in some regions of the United States than in others, not all of which may have climatic conditions conducive to pest survival. Every state, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands include areas within Plant Hardiness Zone 3 or higher (Fig. 3). Assuming that infestations or infections by all pests will be randomly distributed among

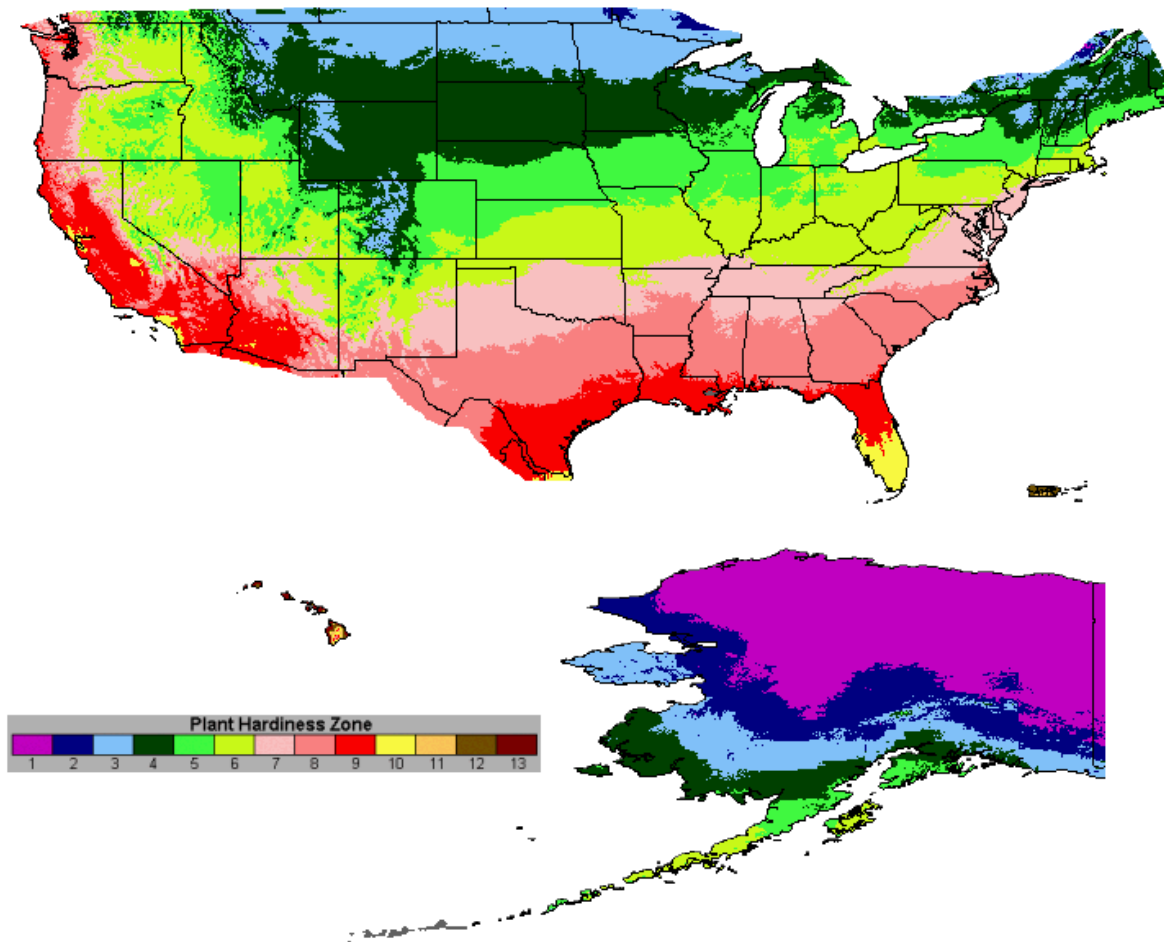


Figure 3. Plant hardiness zones in the United States (modified from Magarey et al., 2008).

consignments, because it has the potential to found populations in parts of the United States comprising 100% of likely markets for potatoes (Table 7), *Synchytrium endobioticum* is estimated to have a high probability of moving to habitat suitable for survival. Although not quite as eurytopic, *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3 has the potential to become established in a broad proportion of the United States (Zones 6 and above), comprising 92% of likely markets for potatoes (Table 7). It also is considered to have a high probability of moving to habitat suitable for survival. The bacterium probably would be excluded only from those areas of the country with a continental climate, which include several major potato-producing states (NASS, 2010). Results of experiments reported by Scherf et al. (2010) suggested that *R. solanacearum* race 3 was unlikely to become established in commercial potato-growing regions of the northern United States because it is unable to survive frequent near-freezing temperature fluctuations, even when sheltered in host plant tissue.

Habitats considered suitable for the remaining pests, with the exception of *Rosellinia pepo*, (within Zones 7 and above and 8 and above) occur in 26 states and the District of Columbia, and 16 states, respectively, plus Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands, comprising a much narrower range (47-72%) of likely markets for potatoes (Table 7). However, three of the most populous

states (California, Florida, and Texas; USCB, 2010: Table 12) occur, at least partially, within Zones 7-8 and above, and are likely to constitute large markets for potatoes. The probability that these species will move to suitable habitat is estimated to be medium.

Distributional data suggest that *R. pepo* has narrow climatic tolerances, and potentially could become established in approximately 2% of likely markets for potatoes (Table 7). This species is estimated to have a low probability of moving to suitable habitat.

Table 7. Proportion of likely potato markets within potential pest range in the United States.^a

Pest	Estimated Potential U.S. Range (Plant Hardiness Zones)^b	Likely Potato Markets Within Range^c (percent)
<i>Copitarsia decolora</i>	8-13	47
<i>Epicaerus cognatus</i>	8-11	47
<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i>	7-11	72
<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3	6-13	92
<i>Rosellinia bunodes</i>	7-13	72
<i>Rosellinia pepo</i>	11-13	2
<i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i>	3-13	100
<i>Thecaphora solani</i>	8-13	47

^aIncludes District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

^bFrom Section 5: Consequences of Introduction.

^cPopulation data from USCB (2010: Tables 12 and 1312).

2.6.6. Come into contact with host material suitable for reproduction

Assessment of the probability that an introduced plant pest will come into contact with suitable host material must take into account not only the availability, in time and space, of its host plants and of the particular plant parts fed upon or used for reproduction, but also the pest's inherent powers of movement allowing it to find and colonize hosts successfully.

In Mexico, potato production occurs between March and November in the coastal plains, and between April and September in the highlands (Haverkort & Wiersema, 2007). Hosts in the United States, if present in an area of pest introduction, could be available in suitable condition (i.e., with new vegetative growth or developing fruit) during much of this period (e.g., April-October or longer), particularly in southern areas of the country. However, additional factors must be considered to gauge the likelihood that an introduced organism will find hosts suitable for survival and reproduction.

Even if they succeed in reaching a new region, immigrant organisms are likely to be destroyed quickly by a multitude of physical or biotic agents present in the environment. Data quantifying the number of species actually dispersed from their native ranges, the number arriving at a new site, and the number of these that subsequently perish are almost entirely lacking, but, based on the number of species that have been collected only once far beyond their native range, the local extinction of immigrants soon after their arrival must be enormous (Mack et al., 2000). Other examples serve to illustrate the poor prospects for establishment and the extinction risks faced by

small adventive populations. In a study of the success of various groups of invading organisms, Williamson & Fitter (1996) found that no greater than 1% of insects introduced into a new region became established. Controlled studies of insects introduced for biological weed control, in which conditions for establishment generally were optimal, showed that small founding populations (at densities likely to be greater than those typically infesting imported commodities, such as fruits and vegetables) tended to become extinct within three years of introduction (Memmott et al., 1998; Grevstad, 1999). The probability, therefore, that pest organisms entering the United States in consignments of fruits and vegetables will be successful in finding suitable hosts might be assumed *a priori* to be low.

Potatoes will be imported for consumption only. Thus, the tubers would be expected to have only a limited probability of introduction directly into the natural or agricultural environments, in which hosts might be found. The Pest ID database, maintained by APHIS, provides a record of interceptions at U.S. ports of quarantine pests on various commodities (fruits and vegetables, plant propagative material). As only a small percentage of goods passing through the ports is inspected (< 2%; NRC, 2002), a reasonable assumption is that at least some of these pests also are present in the many more items that are entering the country without inspection (cf. Work et al., 2005), and are thus presented with opportunities to become established. Yet there is no record of establishment for many of these pests. For example, since 1984, at least 173 and 124 specimens of *Copitarsia decolora* and *Thecaphora solani*, respectively, have been intercepted on various commodities (many in cargo) for consumption (Pest ID). During that period, these pests have failed to become established in the United States.

Potato appears to be the main host of *Epicaerus cognatus* (Anonymous, 1928a; Hernandez, 1937), although another, unidentified wild species of *Solanum* (“wild potato”) also has been recorded (Wheeler et al., 1951). Production of the crop in areas of the United States, in which climatic conditions favor survival of *E. cognatus* (Plant Hardiness Zones 8-11; Table 7), is generally sparse (Fig. 4). The probability that small numbers of the weevil, arriving with consignments of potato tubers from Mexico, would be able readily to locate suitable hosts likely is low.

In a study designed to examine pest survival on imported commodities for consumption, Gould & Huamán (2006) found that discarded produce (e.g., asparagus) was unlikely to support development of *C. decolora* larvae. All of the individuals tested died before completing development to the adult stage, although a small percentage of first instars escaped from trash bins. However, given the myriad abiotic and biotic mortality factors in the environment arrayed against neonate Lepidoptera (Zalucki et al., 2002), their prospects for survival and successful establishment would not be encouraging. Also, because they lack wings, larvae of *C. decolora* have limited powers of dispersal, and thus lack the ability to locate hosts quickly.

Plant material for consumption, such as fresh fruit and vegetables, is considered generally to pose a low risk as a pathway for establishment of fungi, in contrast to propagative material (Palm & Rossman, 2003). For fungi, successful establishment by wind-blown spores is influenced by the quantity of spores produced, the number of spores that becomes airborne, wind direction and speed, the ability of spores to survive adverse environmental conditions, and the availability of susceptible hosts (Roberts & Boothroyd, 1972). An optimal set of conditions enabling *Rosellinia*

bunodes, *R. pepo*, *Synchytrium endobioticum*, and *Thecaphora solani* to infect hosts in the United States is considered unlikely to occur.

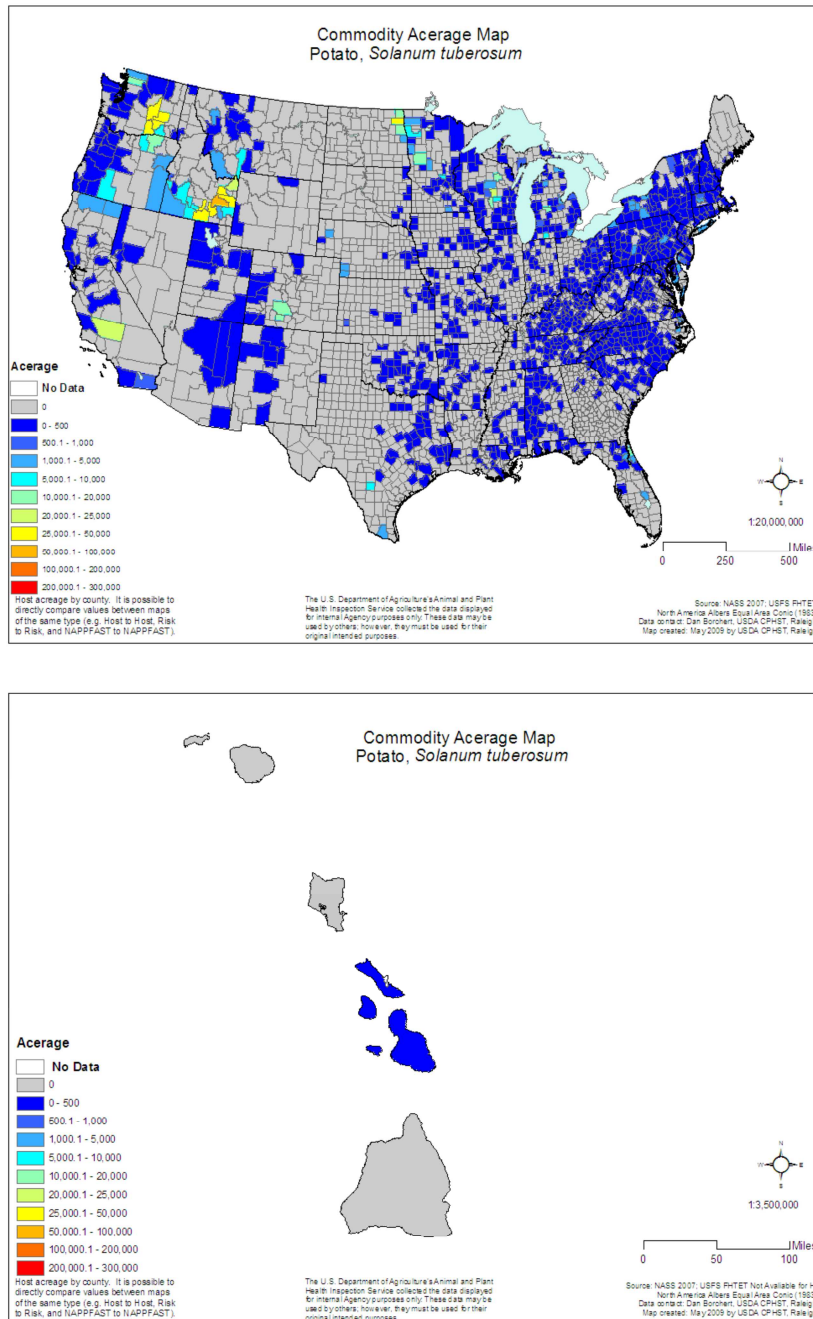


Figure 4. Commercial potato (*Solanum tuberosum*) production areas in the United States (source: NCSU/APHIS Plant Pest Forecast System [NAPPFAS]).

For all of the above reasons, the probability that *E. cognatus*, *C. decolora*, the *Rosellinia* species, *S. endobioticum*, and *T. solani* will come into contact with suitable host material is estimated to

be low.

Hosts of *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3 are widespread in the United States, many of them growing wild as uncultivated, weedy species (USDA-NRCS, 2011). The bacterium spreads through soil, and often is present as symptomless infections in weed hosts (Stevenson et al., 2001). It can survive in soil for years, forming a reservoir of inoculum, from which it can disperse (Champoiseau et al., 2009). Introduction of infected potato tubers into landfills could result in establishment of the pathogen in domestic populations of several of its weedy hosts, such as species of *Amaranthus* and *Chenopodium*, *Urtica dioica*, and *Portulaca oleracea*. Risk is estimated to be high.

Hosts of *Nacobbus aberrans* also are broadly distributed in the United States, many of them growing wild as uncultivated, weedy species (USDA-NRCS, 2011). Nematodes may survive in stored potato tubers (Manzanilla-López et al., 2002) and soil (Jatala & Kaltenbach, 1979; Brodie et al., 1993) for an extended period. Weed hosts, such as *Spergula arvensis*, are said to favor survival and establishment of *N. aberrans* in the absence of a potato crop (Brodie et al., 1993). The second-stage juveniles are described as highly motile and migratory (Manzanilla-López et al., 2002). Introduction of infected potato tubers into landfills could result in establishment of the pathogen in domestic populations of several of its weedy hosts, such as species of *Amaranthus* and *Chenopodium*, *S. arvensis*, and *Portulaca oleracea*. Risk is estimated to be high.

Table 8. Risk rating for Likelihood of Introduction (potato, *Solanum tuberosum*, from Mexico).

Pest	Quantity Imported Annually	Survive Postharvest Treatment	Survive Shipment	Not Detected at Port-of-Entry	Moved to Suitable Habitat	Contact with Host Material	Cumulative Risk Rating
<i>Copitarsia decolora</i>	High (3)	Low (1)	High (3)	Low (1)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (11)
<i>Epicaerus cognatus</i>	High (3)	High (3)	Low (1)	High (3)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Medium (13)
<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i>	High (3)	High (3)	Low (1)	High (3)	Med (2)	High (3)	High (15)
<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3	High (3)	High (3)	Low (1)	High (3)	High (3)	High (3)	High (16)
<i>Rosellinia bunodes</i>	High (3)	Low (1)	Low (1)	Low (1)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Low (9)
<i>Rosellinia pepo</i>	High (3)	Low (1)	Low (1)	Low (1)	Low (1)	Low (1)	Low (8)
<i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i>	High (3)	High (3)	Low (1)	High (3)	High (3)	Low (1)	Medium (14)
<i>Thecaphora solani</i>	High (3)	Low (1)	Low (1)	Low (1)	Med (2)	Low (1)	Low (9)

2.7. Conclusion—Pest Risk Potential and Pests Requiring Phytosanitary Measures

The summation of the values for the consequences of introduction and the likelihood of introduction for each pest yields Pest Risk Potential (USDA, 2000) (Table 9). This is an estimate of the unmitigated risk associated with this importation.

For pests with a Pest Risk Potential value of Low, mitigation typically will not be required, as port-of-entry inspection is expected to provide sufficient phytosanitary security (USDA, 2000). A value within the Medium range indicates that specific phytosanitary measures may be necessary. High Pest Risk Potential means that specific phytosanitary measures are strongly recommended, and that mere port-of-entry inspection is not considered sufficient to provide phytosanitary security. The selection of appropriate phytosanitary measures to mitigate risk is undertaken as part of Risk Management, and is not addressed in this document.

Table 9. Pest Risk Potential.

Pest	Consequences of Introduction	Likelihood of Introduction	Pest Risk Potential
<i>Copitarsia decolora</i>	High (15)	Medium (11)	Medium (26)
<i>Epicaerus cognatus</i>	Medium (11)	Medium (13)	Medium (24)
<i>Nacobbus aberrans</i>	High (15)	High (15)	High (30)
<i>Ralstonia solanacearum</i> race 3	High (15)	High (16)	High (31)
<i>Rosellinia bunodes</i>	High (15)	Low (9)	Medium (24)
<i>Rosellinia pepo</i>	Medium (12)	Low (8)	Medium (20)
<i>Synchytrium endobioticum</i>	High (13)	Medium (14)	High (27)
<i>Thecaphora solani</i>	Medium (12)	Low (9)	Medium (21)

3. Literature Cited

- Aguiar, A.M.F. and F.A. Ilharco. 1997. New records of aphids (Homoptera: Aphidoidea) from Madeira Island. *Boletín de Sanidad Vegetal, Plagas* 23(4): 565-570.
- Alarcón-González, C., R. Vázquez-Juárez, R. López-Trinidad, and N.Y. Hernández-Saavedra. 1990. Yeast infections in brown shrimp (*Penaeus californiensis*) in Baja California Sur, Mexico: isolation, identification and sensitivity to fungicides. *Revista Latinoamericana de Microbiología* 32(2): 121-125. [CAB Abstracts]
- Alcalá C., P. 1978. Tachinidos parásitos de *Copitarsia turbata* Herr.-Schäff. en el Valle del Mantaro. *Revista Peruana de Entomología* 21(1): 126.
- Alcázar, J., G. Aldana, and S. Mayta. 2004. Plagas y su control, pp. 53-65. In G. López and M. Hermann (eds.). *El Cultivo del Ulluco en la Sierra Central del Perú (Conservación y uso de la biodiversidad de raíces y tubérculos andinos: Una década de investigación para el desarrollo [1993-2003] No. 3)*. Lima, Peru: International Potato Center.
- Allen, R.C. 1969. A revision of the genus *Leptoglossus* Guerin (Hemiptera: Coreidae). *Entomologica Americana* 45(2): 35-140.
- Almeida, O.C. de and H.A. Bolkan. 1981. Pathogenicity of four *Cylindrocladium* species on groundnut, soybean, eucalyptus and potato tubers. *Fitopatologia Brasileira* 6(2): 237-244. [CAB Abstracts]

- Almeyda-León, I.H., J.A. Sánchez-Salas, and J.A. Garzón-Tiznado. 2008. Vectores causantes de punta morada de la papa en Coahuila y Nuevo León, México. *Agricultura Técnica en México* 34(2): 141-150.
- Altayar, M. and A.D. Sutherland. 2006. *Bacillus cereus* is common in the environment but emetic toxin producing isolates are rare. *Journal of Applied Microbiology* 100(1): 7-14.
- Altekruse, S.F., N. Bauer, A. Chanlongbutra, R. DeSagun, A. Naugle, W. Schlosser, R. Umholtz, and P. White. 2006. *Salmonella* Enteritidis in broiler chickens, United States, 2000–2005. *Emerging Infectious Diseases* 12(12): 1848-1852.
- Alvarez, M.G. 1976. Primer catalogo de enfermedades de plantas Mexicanas. Fitofilo No. 71.
- Alvarez, M.G. 1979. Enfermedades de las Plantas en la Republica Mexicana. México, D.F.: Editorial Limusa, S.A.
- Amusa, N.A., A.A. Adegbite, S. Muhammed, and R.A. Baiyewu. 2003. Yam diseases and its [sic] management in Nigeria. *African Journal of Biotechnology* 2(12): 497-502.
- Andrade, O., G. Muñoz, R. Galdames, P. Durán, and R. Honorato. 2004. Characterization, in vitro culture, and molecular analysis of *Thecaphora solani*, the causal agent of potato smut. *Phytopathology* 94(8): 875-882.
- Angulo, A.O. and T.S. Olivares. 2003. Taxonomic update of the species of *Copitarsia* Hampson 1906, (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Cuculliinae). *Gayana* 67(1): 33-38.
- Angulo, A.O. and T.S. Olivares. 2010. La polilla *Copitarsia decolora*: revisión del complejo de especies con base en la morfología genital masculina y de los huevos (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Revista de Biología Tropical* 58(2): 769-776.
- Anonymous. 1928a. Instrucciones para combatir el picudo de la papa (*Epicaerus cognatus*). Boletín de Divulgacion No. 6.
- Anonymous. 1928b. Informa de las actividades de la Oficina federal para la Defensa agrícola, durante los meses de enero, febrero, marzo y abril de 1928. Boletín Mensual (Órgano de la Oficina para la Defensa Agrícola) 2(4/5): 127-248. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Anonymous. 1943. Service and Regulatory Announcements, April-June 1943, No. 155: 17-24. Washington, D.C.: USDA Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Anonymous. 1959. Insects not known to occur in the United States: potato weevil (*Epicaerus cognatus* Sharp). USDA-ARS Plant Pest Control Division Cooperative Economic Insect Report 9(44): 971-972.
- Anonymous. 2005a. Efficacy evaluation of insecticides: aphids on potato. EPPO Bulletin 35(1): 197-199.
- Anonymous. 2005b. Data sheets on quarantine pests: *Maconellicoccus hirsutus*. EPPO Bulletin 35(3): 413-415.
- Anonymous. 2007. Potato (*Solanum*). In S.M. Douglas and R.S. Cowles (eds.). *Plant Pest Handbook*. New Haven: Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station.
- Anonymous. 2009a. Potato virus A (PVA). *Widely Prevalent Viruses of the United States*. University of Georgia, Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health; <http://www.prevalentviruses.org/subject.cfm?id=56365>.
- Anonymous. 2009b. Potato aucuba mosaic virus (PAMV). *Widely Prevalent Viruses of the United States*. University of Georgia, Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health; <http://www.prevalentviruses.org/subject.cfm?id=56453>.

- Anonymous. 2009c. Abutilon mosaic virus (AbMV). Widely Prevalent Viruses of the United States. University of Georgia, Center for Invasive Species and Ecosystem Health; <http://www.prevalentviruses.org/subject.cfm?id=56352>.
- Anonymous. 2011. "Important Potato Diseases and Pests." Fort Garland, CO: San Luis Hills Farm. Retrieved January 2011, from <http://www.slhfarm.com/potatopests.html>.
- Anonymous. [s.d.]. Jimsonweed: *Datura stramonium* L. Weed of the Week. Newtown Square, PA: USDA Forest Service.
- Anweiler, G.G. 2011. *Euxoa auxiliaris* (Grt.). Entomology Collection. University of Alberta E.H. Strickland Entomological Museum; http://www.entomology.ualberta.ca/searching_species_details.php?fsn=Euxoa&sb=1&r=64&o=1&c=2&s=3855&sn=Euxoa+auxiliaris.
- APPO. 1999. 'Pests' of Quarantine Importance in Africa. List A2: Pests of Limited Distribution in Africa. African Plant Protection Organization, Inter-African Phytosanitary Council.
- APPO. 2003. A1 quarantine [sic] organisms (high risk) not existing in Africa. High Risk Quarantine Pests for Africa. And The Revised Co-ordinated Phytosanitary Regulation. African Plant Protection Organization, Inter-African Phytosanitary Council, African Union.
- Aragón, A. and M.Á. Morón. 2004. Descripción de las larvas de tres especies de *Phyllophaga* (Coleoptera: Melolonthidae: Melolonthinae) del valle de Puebla, México. *Folia Entomológica Mexicana* 43(3): 295-306.
- Aragón, A., M.-A. Morón, A.M. Tapia-Rojas, and R. Rojas-García. 2001. Fauna de Coleoptera Melolonthidae en el rancho "La Joya," Atlixco, Puebla, México. *Acta Zoológica Mexicana* (N.S.) (83): 143-164.
- Aranzazu Hernández, F. 1996. Behaviour of *Rosellinia pepo* Pat. on cocoa roots. *Fitopatología Colombiana* 20(1/2): 7-10. [CAB Abstracts]
- Arce de Hamity, M.G. and L.E. Neder de Román. 1992. Important bioecological aspects of *Copitarsia turbata* (Herrich-Schaffer) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in the determination of economic damage to crops of *Lactuca sativa* L. from Quebrada de Humahuaca, Jujuy, Argentina. *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* 50(1-4): 73-87. [CAB Abstracts]
- Armando J., B.V. and H.R. Fraternidad. 2008. Insectos del orden hemiptera-homoptera de importancia forestal en Venezuela. *Revista Forestal Venezolana* 52(2): 177-187.
- Arnett, R.H., Jr. 2000. American Insects: A Handbook of the Insects of America North of Mexico, 2nd ed. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Ashlock, P.D. and A. Slater. 1998. Family Lygaeidae Schilling, 1829 (= Infericornes Amyot and Servile, 1843; Myodochidae Kirkaldy, 1899; Geocoridae Kirkaldy, 1902): the seed bugs and chinch bugs, pp. 167-245. In T.J. Henry and R.C. Froeschner (eds.). *Catalog of the Heteroptera, or True Bugs, of Canada and the Continental United States*. Boca Raton, FL: St. Lucie Press.
- Avila, J. and L.A. Rodríguez-del-Bosque. 2005. Impact of a Brazilian nucleopolyhedrovirus release on *Anticarsia gemmatalis* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae), secondary insect pests, and predators on soybean in Mexico. *Journal of Entomological Science* 40(2): 222-230. [CAB Abstracts]
- Badilla, H.S. de. 1975. Watery rot of potato. *Agricultura Técnica* 35(1): 60-61. [CAB Abstracts]

- Baldwin, J.G. and M. Mundo-Ocampo. 1991. Heteroderinae, cyst- and non-cyst-forming nematodes, pp. 275-362. In W.R. Nickle (ed.). Manual of Agricultural Nematology. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc.
- Barber, G.W. 1933. Insects attacking *Solanum sisymbriifolium* in eastern Georgia. Journal of Economic Entomology 26(6): 1174-1175.
- Barnes, D. 1958. The stored grain insect problem in Mexico: a report on the control measures now under study. Proceedings of the 10th International Congress of Entomology 4: 19-22. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Barrus, M.F. and A.S. Muller. 1943. An Andean disease of potato tubers. Phytopathology 33: 1086-1089.
- Bartels, R. 1971. Potato virus A. AAB Descriptions of Plant Viruses No. 54. Association of Applied Biologists; <http://www.dpvweb.net/dpv/showdpv.php?dpvno=54>.
- Ben-Dov, Y., D.R. Miller, and G.A.P. Gibson. 2011. ScaleNet. USDA-ARS Systematic Entomology Laboratory; <http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/scalenet/scalenet.htm>.
- Bergmann, E.C., A.C. de C.C. Moreti, R.B. de A. Silveira, and F.S. Pereira. 1983. Occurrence of *Omophoita sexnotata* Harold, 1876, (Coleoptera - Chrysomelidae), damaging *Clerodendron philippinum* Schauer, in Sao Paulo. Biológico 49(4): 103-105. [CAB Abstracts]
- Bermúdez, M. and J. Carranza. 1990. Patogenicidad de *Rosellinia bunodes* en el jaúl (*Alnus acuminata*). Agronomía Costarricense 14(2): 181-187.
- Biche, M. and M. Sellami. 1999. Etude de quelques variations biologiques possibles chez *Parlatoria oleae* (Colvée) (Homoptera, Diaspididae). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France 104(3): 287-292. [CAB Abstracts]
- Blackman, R.L. and V.F. Eastop. 2000. Aphids on the World's Crops: An Identification and Information Guide, 2nd ed. Chichester, U.K.: John Wiley & Sons, Ltd.
- Bohl, W.H. and S.B. Johnson (eds.). 2010. Commercial Potato Production in North America: The Potato Association of America Handbook. [s.l.]: Extension Section of the Potato Association of America.
- Bolland, H.R., J. Guitierrez, and C.H.W. Flechtmann. 1998. World Catalogue of the Spider Mite Family (Acari: Tetranychidae). Leiden, Netherlands: E.J. Brill.
- Boock, O.J., S.A. Nobbega, and A. Orlando. 1960. Use of the gamma isomer of BHC in the form of a fumigant against the potato mealybug. Biológico 26(12): 235-238. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Boonham, N., T. Fisher, and R.A. Mumford. 2005. Investigating the specificity of real-time PCR assays using synthetic oligonucleotides. Journal of Virological Methods 130(1/2): 30-35.
- Boonsuebsakul, W., K. Tsuchiya, N. Matsuyama, N. Thaveechai, M. Horita, and K. Suyama. 2003. Using of biovar type system and host specific pathogenicity to grouping of the bacterial caused bacterial wilt diseases of economic crops in Thailand. Thai Journal of Agricultural Science 36(2): 173-183. [CAB Abstracts]
- Booth, C. and P. Holliday. 1972. *Rosellinia pepo*. CMI Descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi and Bacteria Set 36: No. 354.
- Borborua, A. 1990. New potato diseases from Assam. Indian Journal of Mycology and Plant Pathology 20(2): 162-163. [CAB Abstracts]
- Bradbury, J.F. 1986. Guide to Plant Pathogenic Bacteria. Slough, U.K.: CAB International.

- Branson, T.F. and J.L. Krysan. 1987. Laboratory biology of *Diabrotica tibialis* and a closely related *Diabrotica* species (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 60(3): 446-450.
- Brauer, H.O. and E.W. Eichardson. 1957. Chili: general directions for its cultivation. Folleto de Divulgacion. Secretaria de Agricultura y Ganaderia, Mexico 23: 1-26. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Brighigna, L., P. Montaini, F. Favilli, and A. Carabez Trejo. 1992. Role of the nitrogen-fixing bacterial microflora in the epiphytism of *Tillandsia* (Bromeliaceae). *American Journal of Botany* 79(7): 723-727.
- Brisley, H.R. 1924. Blister beetle—serious pests in northern Arizona. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 17(2): 343.
- Britton, W.E. 1918. Insects attacking the potato crop in Connecticut. *Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin* (208): 103-119.
- Brodie, B.B. 1984. Nematode parasites of potato, pp. 167-212. *In* W.R. Nickle (ed.). *Plant and Insect Nematodes*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc.
- Brodie, B.B. 1993. Probability of *Globodera rostochiensis* spread on equipment and potato tubers. *Journal of Nematology* 25(2): 291-296.
- Brodie, B.B., K. Evans, and J. Franco. 1993. Nematode parasites of potatoes, pp. 87-132. *In* K. Evans, D.L. Trudgill, and J.M. Webster (eds.). *Plant Parasitic Nematodes in Temperate Agriculture*. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- Brooks, F.T. 1945. Notes on the pathogenicity of *Myrothecium roridum* Tode ex Fr. *Transactions of the British Mycological Society* 27(3/4): 155-157.
- Brown, H.E. 1939. An annotated list of the species of Jassinae known to occur in Indiana (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). *American Midland Naturalist* 21(3): 663-673.
- Bruner, S.C., L.C. Scaramuzza, and A.R. Otero. 1945. Catalogo de los insectos que atacan a las plantas economicas de Cuba. Santiago de las Vegas Estacion Experimental Agronomica Boletin No. 63.
- Brunt, A.A., K. Crabtree, M.J. Dallwitz, A.J. Gibbs, L. Watson, and E.J. Zurcher (eds.). 1996. *Plant Viruses Online: Descriptions and Lists from the VIDE Database*, 20th version; <http://pvo.bio-mirror.cn/spindex.htm>.
- Büchen-Osmond, C. (ed.). 2006. "Index to ICTVdB virus descriptions." *The Universal Virus Database*, version 4. New York: Columbia University. Retrieved January 2011, from <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/ICTVdb/ICTVdB/index.htm>.
- Burckhardt, D. and P. Lauterer. 1997. A taxonomic reassessment of the trioizid genus *Bactericera* (Hemiptera: Psylloidea). *Journal of Natural History* 31(1): 99-153.
- Burke, H.R., J.A. Jackman, and M. Rose. 1994. Insects associated with woody ornamental plants. *Texas Cooperative Extension Publication* No. EEE-00019.
- Burkhead, K.D., D.A. Schisler, and P.J. Slininger. 1994. Pyrrolnitrin production by biological control agent *Pseudomonas cepacia* B37w in culture and in colonized wounds of potatoes. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 60(6): 2031-2039.
- CAB. 1967. *Mythimna unipuncta* (Haw.). *Distribution Maps of Pests, Series A (Agricultural)* No. 231. London: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.
- CAB. 1985. *Rosellinia bunodes* (Berk. & Br.) Sacc. *Distribution Maps of Plant Diseases* No. 358, Edition 3. London: Commonwealth Agricultural Bureaux.
- CABI. 1991. *Rosellinia pepo* Pat. *Distribution Maps of Plant Diseases* No. 298, Edition 3. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.

- CABI. 1998. *Synchytrium endobioticum* (Schilb.) Percival. Distribution Maps of Plant Diseases No. 1, Edition 7. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- CABI. 1999. *Ralstonia solanacearum* (Smith) Yabuuchi et al. race 3. Distribution Maps of Plant Diseases No. 785, Edition 1. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- CABI. 2002. *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard). Distribution Maps of Plant Pests No. 568, 1st revision. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- CABI. 2006. *Clavibacter michiganensis* subsp. *sepedonicus* (Spieckermann & Kotthoff) Dye & Kemp. Distribution Maps of Plant Diseases No. 20, Edition 7. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- CABI. 2011. Crop Protection Compendium. CAB International; <http://www.cabi.org/cpc/>.
- CABI/EPPO. 1997a. Data sheets on quarantine pests: *Synchytrium endobioticum*, pp. 925-929. In I.M. Smith, D.G. McNamara, P.R. Scott, and M. Holderness (eds.). Quarantine Pests for Europe, 2nd ed. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- CABI/EPPO. 1997b. Data sheets on quarantine pests: *Thecaphora solani*, pp. 930-932. In I.M. Smith, D.G. McNamara, P.R. Scott, and M. Holderness (eds.). Quarantine Pests for Europe, 2nd ed. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- CABI/EPPO. 1997c. Data sheets on quarantine pests: *Clavibacter michiganensis* subsp. *sepedonicus*, pp. 986-990. In I.M. Smith, D.G. McNamara, P.R. Scott, and M. Holderness (eds.). Quarantine Pests for Europe, 2nd ed. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- CABI/EPPO. 1997d. Data sheets on quarantine pests: potato purple-top wilt phytoplasma, pp. 1053-1057. In I.M. Smith, D.G. McNamara, P.R. Scott, and M. Holderness (eds.). Quarantine Pests for Europe, 2nd ed. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- CABI/EPPO. 1997e. Data sheets on quarantine pests: *Ralstonia solanacearum*, pp. 1071-1081. In I.M. Smith, D.G. McNamara, P.R. Scott, and M. Holderness (eds.). Quarantine Pests for Europe, 2nd ed. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- CABI/EPPO. 1997f. Data sheets on quarantine pests: beet curly top hybrid geminivirus, pp. 1190-1193. In I.M. Smith, D.G. McNamara, P.R. Scott, and M. Holderness (eds.). Quarantine Pests for Europe, 2nd ed. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- CABI/EPPO. 1997g. Data sheets on quarantine pests: tomato ringspot nepovirus, pp. 1373-1378. In I.M. Smith, D.G. McNamara, P.R. Scott, and M. Holderness (eds.). Quarantine Pests for Europe, 2nd ed. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- Cabrera-La Rosa, J.C., M.W. Johnson, E.L. Civerolo, J. Chen, and R.L. Groves. 2008. Seasonal population dynamics of *Draeculacephala minerva* (Hemiptera: Cicadellidae) and transmission of *Xylella fastidiosa*. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 101(4): 1105-1113.
- Cadena-Hinojosa, M.A., R. Guzmán-Plazola, M. Díaz-Valasis, T.E. Zavala-Quintana, O.S. Magaña Torres, I.H. Almeyda-León, H. López-Delgado, A. Rivera-Peña, and O. Rubio-Covarrubias. 2003. Distribución, incidencia y severidad del pardeamiento y la brotación anormal en los tubérculos de papa (*Solanum tuberosum* L.) en valles altos y sierras de los estados de México, Tlaxcala y el Distrito Federal, México. *Revista Mexicana de Fitopatología* 21(3): 248-259.
- Calvert, P.D., S.W. Wilson, and J.H. Tsai. 1987. *Stobaera concinna* (Homoptera: Delphacidae): field biology, laboratory rearing and descriptions of immature stages. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* 95(1): 91-98.
- Canales, N. and R. Canto. 1999. Moth control with local plants. *ILEIA Newsletter* 15(1/2): 65-66.

- Canto, M. 1992. Life cycle and pathogenicity of *Nacobbus aberrans* (Thorne, 1935) Thorne and Allen, 1944, pp. 113-127. In F.J. Gommers and P.W.Th. Maas (eds.). Nematology from Molecule to Ecosystem. Dundee, Scotland: European Society of Nematologists, Inc.
- Capinera, J.L. 2001. Handbook of Vegetable Pests. San Diego: Academic Press.
- Capinera, J.L. 2005a. Bean leafroller, *Urbanus proteus* (Linnaeus) (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Hesperiiidae). University of Florida IFAS Extension Fact Sheet No. EENY-001.
- Capinera, J.L. 2005b. Yellowstriped armyworm, *Spodoptera ornithogalli* (Guenee) (Insecta: Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). University of Florida IFAS Extension Fact Sheet No. EENY-216.
- Capinera, J.L. 2007. Corn earworm, *Helicoverpa* (= *Heliothis*) *zea* (Boddie) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). University of Florida IFAS Extension Fact Sheet No. EENY-145.
- Capinera, J.L. 2009. Sweetpotato weevil, *Cylas formicarius* (Fabricius) (Insecta: Coleoptera: Brentidae [= Curculionidae]). University of Florida IFAS Extension Fact Sheet No. EENY-027.
- Carter, W. 1945. Soil treatments with special reference to fumigation with D-D mixture. Journal of Economic Entomology 38(1): 35-44.
- Castillo, E.E. and A.O. Angulo. 1991. Contribución al conocimiento del género *Copitarsia* Hampson, 1906 (Lepidoptera: Glossata: Cucullinae). Gayana Zoologia 55(3): 227-246.
- Causin, R., C. Scopel, A. Grendene, and L. Montecchio. 2005. An improved method for the detection of *Phytophthora cactorum* (L.C.) Schröeter [sic] in infected plant tissues using scar markers. Journal of Plant Pathology 87(1): 25-35.
- Champoiseau, P.G., J.B. Jones, and C. Allen. 2009. *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3 biovar 2 causes tropical losses and temperate anxieties. Plant Health Progress; DOI: 10.1094/PHP-2009-0313-01-RV.
- Chand, T. and C. Logan. 1984. Antagonists and parasites of *Rhizoctonia solani* and their efficacy in reducing stem canker of potato under controlled conditions. Transactions of the British Mycological Society 83(1): 107-112.
- Chang, L.W.H. and A.Y. Rossman. 1987. *Synchytrium endobioticum*. Pests Not Known to Occur in the United States or of Limited Distribution No. 92. USDA-APHIS, PPQ.
- Chapais, J.C. 1913. An old enemy of the potato. Le Naturaliste Canadien 39(10): 149-153. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Choiseul, J.W. and S.F. Carnegie. 2000. First report of *Botryotinia fuckeliana* causing soft rots in potato in Scotland. Plant Disease 84(7): 806.
- CIP. 1996. Major Potato Diseases, Insects, and Nematodes. Lima, Peru: International Potato Center.
- Clark, J.S., P. Prochazka, E.K. Yiridoe, and K. Prochazkova. 2007. PVYn and potato wart disease outbreaks in Prince Edward Island: policy response and analysis. Canadian Journal of Agricultural Economics 55(4): 529-536.
- Clark, S.M., D.G. LeDoux, T.N. Seeno, E.G. Riley, A.J. Gilbert, and J.M. Sullivan. 2004. Host Plants of Leaf Beetle Species Occurring in the United States and Canada (Special Publication No. 2). Sacramento, CA: The Coleopterists Society.
- Contois, D.E. 1953. Microflora of the rhizosphere of the pineapple plant. Soil Science 76(4): 259-272. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Coto, D. and J.L. Saunders. 2004. Insectos Plagas de Cultivos Perennes con Énfasis en Frutales en América Central (Serie Técnica, Manual Técnico No. 52). Turrialba, Costa Rica: Centro Agronómico Tropical de Investigación y Enseñanza (CATIE).

- Cripps, M.G., H.L. Hinz, J.L. McKenney, B.L. Harmon, F.W. Merickel, and M. Schwarzlaender. 2006. Comparative survey of the phytophagous arthropod faunas associated with *Lepidium draba* in Europe and the western United States, and the potential for biological weed control. *Biocontrol Science and Technology* 16(10): 1007-1030.
- Crosse, P.A., K. Soares, J.L. Wheeler, K.L. Cooke, C.A. Adin, J.J. O'Kelley, and J.K. Levy. 2006. *Chromobacterium violaceum* infection in two dogs. *Journal of the American Animal Hospital Association* 42(2): 154-159.
- CTAHR. 2006. Potato. Crop Knowledge Master. University of Hawaii College of Tropical Agriculture & Human Resources Integrated Pest Management Program; <http://www.extento.hawaii.edu/kbase/crop/crops/potato.htm>.
- Cuda, J.P., P.E. Parker, B.R. Coon, F.E. Vasquez, and J.M. Harrison. 2002. Evaluation of exotic *Solanum* spp. (Solanales: Solanaceae) in Florida as host plants for the leaf beetles *Leptinotarsa defecta* and *L. texana* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). *Florida Entomologist* 85(4): 599-610.
- Cui, L., Z. Sun, F. Sun, J. Yuan, H. Tian, L. Wang, and H. Xu. 2003. Isolation of endophytic bacteria from potato and selection of antagonistic bacteria to potato ring rot disease. *Acta Phytopathologica Sinica* 33(4): 353-358. [CAB Abstracts]
- Culik, M.P., D. dos S. Martins, and P.J. Gullan. 2006. First records of two mealybug species in Brazil and new potential pests of papaya and coffee. *Journal of Insect Science* 6:23; <http://www.insectscience.org/6.23/i1536-2442-2006-23.pdf>.
- Cunningham, H.S. 1936. The root-knot nematode (*Heterodera marioni*) in relation to the potato industry on Long Island. *New York State Agricultural Experiment Station Bulletin* No. 667.
- Cunnington, J.H., A.C. Lawrie, and I.G. Pascoe. 2005. Molecular identification of *Golovinomyces* (Ascomycota: Erysiphales) anamorphs on the Solanaceae in Australia. *Australasian Plant Pathology* 34(1): 51-55.
- Daami-Remadi, M., H. Jabnoun-Khiareddine, F. Ayed, and M. El Mahjoub. 2006. Effect of temperature on aggressivity of Tunisian *Fusarium* species causing potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L.) tuber dry rot. *Journal of Agronomy* 5(2): 350-355.
- Davidse, L.C. 1986. Benzimidazole fungicides: mechanism of action and biological impact. *Annual Review of Phytopathology* 24: 43-65.
- Davidson, R.S. 1948. Factors affecting the development of bacterial soft rot of potato tuber initials. *Phytopathology* 38(9): 673-687. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Day, M.D., S. Broughton, and M.A. Hannan-Jones. 2003. Current distribution and status of *Lantana camara* and its biological control agents in Australia, with recommendations for further biocontrol introductions into other countries. *Biocontrol News and Information* 24(3): 63N-76N.
- De Bokx, J.A. and P.G.M. Piron. 1990. Relative efficiency of a number of aphid species in the transmission of potato virus Y^N in the Netherlands. *Netherlands Journal of Plant Pathology* 96(4): 237-246.
- De la Rosa, E. 1942. Gallina ciega (*Lachnosterna* o *Phyllophaga* sp.). *Fitófilo* 1(1): 21-25. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- De la Torre-Almaráz, R., A. Romero-Rodríguez, A.C. Monsalvo-Reyes, G. Medina-Ramos, I. Torres-Pacheco, and R. Ruiz-Medrano. 2006. Caracterización biológica de un geminivirus asociado con el mosaico amarillo del abutilon (*Abutilon x hybridum* Hort. Ex. Voss. Malvacea) en México. *Agrociencia* 40(3): 335-347.

- DeLong, D.M. 1971. The bionomics of leafhoppers. Annual Review of Entomology 16: 179-210.
- Deloya López, A.C. and J.E. Valenzuela González. 1999. Catálogo de Insectos y Ácaros Plaga de los Cultivos Agrícolas de México (Sociedad Mexicana de Entomología Publicaciones Especiales No. 1). México: Sociedad Mexicana de Entomología, A.C.
- Denmark, H.A. 1970. The mariana mite, *Tetranychus marianae* McGregor, in Florida (Tetranychidae: Acarina). Florida Department of Agriculture & Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry Entomology Circular No. 99.
- Desgarenes, D., P. Sánchez-Nava, R. Peña-Santiago, and G. Carrión. 2009. Nematofauna asociada a la rizosfera de papas (*Solanum tuberosum*) cultivadas en la zona productora del Cofre de Perote, Veracruz, México. Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad 80(3): 611-614.
- Donnelly, G.P. 2002. The host range and biology of the mesquite psyllid *Heteropsylla texana*. BioControl 47(3): 363-371.
- Dorozhkin, N.A., S.I. Bel'skaya, and T.P. Grigor'eva. 1979. Mixed tuber rots of potato during storage. Sel'skokhozyaistvennaya Biologiya 14(1): 109-111. [CAB Abstracts]
- Dowdy, W.W. 1947. An ecological study of the Arthropoda of an oak-hickory forest with reference to stratification. Ecology 28(4): 418-439.
- Duke, J.A. and J.L. duCellier. 1993. CRC Handbook of Alternative Cash Crops. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press, Inc.
- Dwivedi, R. 1983. Interception of two new fungi on potato in quarantine. Current Science 52(9): 437-438.
- Ebeling, W. 1975. Urban Entomology. [s.l.]: University of California Division of Agricultural Sciences.
- El-Hassan, K.I., M.G. El-Saman, A.A. Mosa, and M.H. Mostafa. 2004. Interaction between non-pathogenic *Fusarium* isolates and *Fusarium* species causing dry rot of potato tubers. Annals of Agricultural Science 49(2): 759-771. [CAB Abstracts]
- El Aydam, M. and H.-M. Bürki. 1997. Biological control of noxious pigweeds in Europe: a literature review of the insect species associated with *Amaranthus* spp. worldwide. Biocontrol News and Information 18(1): 11N-20N.
- Elías B., L.A., R. Yépez R., and A. Ortega C. 1966. Effectiveness of dieldrin applied to cotton seeds in preventing damage by cutworms. Agricultura Técnica en México 2(6): 258-261. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Elliot, C. 1938. Bacterial wilt of sweet corn in Mexico. Phytopathology 28(6): 443-444. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Elmore, J.C. 1942. The pepper weevil. USDA Leaflet No. 226. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Elphinstone, J.G. 2005. The current bacterial wilt situation: a global overview, pp. 9-28. In C. Allen, P. Prior, and A.C. Hayward (eds.). Bacterial Wilt Disease and the *Ralstonia solanacearum* Species Complex. St. Paul, MN: APS Press.
- Ely e Silva, E.J., J.A. Marin Fernandes, and J. Grazia. 2004. Variações morfológicas em *Edessa rufomarginata* e revalidação de *E. albomarginata* e *E. marginalis* (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae, Edessinae). Iheringia Série Zoologia 94(3): 261-268.
- EPPO. 2004. USA officially declare the absence of potato spindle tuber pospiviroid in seed potato production. EPPO Reporting Service 2004(3): 10.
- EPPO. 2006a. *Liriomyza huidobrensis*. Distribution Maps of Quarantine Pests for Europe. Paris: European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization.

- EPPO. 2006b. *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3. Distribution Maps of Quarantine Pests for Europe. Paris: European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization.
- EPPO. 2007. EPPO Plant Quarantine Information Retrieval System (PQR), Ver. 4.6. Paris: European & Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization.
- EPPO. 2011. EPPO Data Sheets on Quarantine Pests: *Diabrotica undecimpunctata*. Paris: European & Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization.
- ERS. 2007. U.S. Potato Statistics (91011). U.S. Department of Agriculture Economic Research Service;
<http://usda.mannlib.cornell.edu/MannUsda/viewDocumentInfo.do?documentID=1235>.
- Erwin, D.C. and O.K. Ribeiro. 1996. Phytophthora Diseases Worldwide. St. Paul, MN: APS Press.
- Estébanes G., M.L. and E.W. Baker. 1966. Arañas rojas de México (Acarina: Tetranychidae). Anales de la Escuela Nacional de Ciencias Biológicas 15: 61-133.
- Euzéby, J.P. 1997. List of bacterial names with standing in nomenclature: a folder available on the internet. International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology 47(2): 590-592.
- Evans, A.V. 2003. A checklist of the New World chafers (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Melolonthinae). Zootaxa (211): 1-458.
- Evans, G.A. 2005. Whitefly Taxonomic and Ecological Website. USDA-ARS Systematic Entomology Laboratory; http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov:8080/1WF/whitefly_catalog.htm.
- Ever, J.R. and R.F. Crawford. 1933. Observations on the feeding habits of the potato psyllid (*Paratrioza cockerelli* Sulc.) and the pathological history of the 'psyllid yellows' which it produces. Journal of Economic Entomology 26(4): 846-850.
- Fan, Q.-H. and Z.-Q. Zhang. 2003. *Rhizoglyphus echinopus* and *Rhizoglyphus robini* (Acari: Acaridae) from Australia and New Zealand: identification, host plants and geographical distribution. Systematic & Applied Acarology Special Publication No. 16.
- FAO. 2011a. FAOSTAT: Prices. Food & Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; <http://faostat.fao.org/site/570/DesktopDefault.aspx?PageID=570#ancor>.
- FAO. 2011b. FAOSTAT: Crops. Food & Agriculture Organization of the United Nations; <http://faostat.fao.org/site/567/DesktopDefault.aspx?PageID=567#ancor>.
- Farr, D.F. and A.Y. Rossman. 2010. Fungal Databases. USDA-ARS Systematic Mycology and Microbiology Laboratory; <http://nt.ars-grin.gov/fungaldb/index.cfm>.
- Fegan, M. and P. Prior. 2005. How complex is the “*Ralstonia solanacearum* species complex”? pp. 449-461. In C. Allen, P. Prior, and A.C. Hayward (eds.). Bacterial Wilt Disease and the *Ralstonia solanacearum* Species Complex. St. Paul, MN: APS Press.
- Feitosa, M.I. and C.P.V. Pimentel. 1991. *Rosellinia bunodes* (Berk. et Br.) Sacc., a pathogenic fungus on cocoa (*Theobroma cacao* L.) in the State of São Paulo. Científica 19(2): 31-35. [CAB Abstracts]
- Felt, E.P. 1899. Memorial of life and entomologic work of Joseph Albert Lintner, Ph.D., State entomologist, 1874-98. Bulletin of the New York State Museum 5(24): 303-600.
- Fenton, F.A. 1934. Tingitoidea affecting cotton. Canadian Entomologist 66(9): 198-199.
- FIA. 2004. “Plagas Animales: *Copitarsia turbata*.” Manejo Integrado. Gobierno de Chile Fundación para la Innovación Agraria. Retrieved January 2004, from http://www.manejointegrado.cl/animales_plaga.html.
- Fitter, A.H. and H.J. Peat. 1994. The ecological flora database. Journal of Ecology 82(2): 415-425.

- Flanders, S.E. 1944. Biological control of the potato mealybug. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 37(2): 312.
- Flores-Pérez, L., N. Bautista-Martínez, J. Vera-Graziano, J. Valdez-Carrasco, and A.O. Angulo. 2004. Ciclo de vida y tasas de supervivencia y reproducción de *Copitarsia incommoda* Walker (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) en tres cultivares de *Brassica oleracea* L. *Agrociencia* 38(5): 517-523.
- Foote, R.H. 1980. Fruit fly genera south of the United States. USDA Technical Bulletin No. 1600.
- Fornoni, J., P.L. Valverde, and J. Núñez-Farfán. 2003. Quantitative genetics of plant tolerance and resistance against natural enemies of two natural populations of *Datura stramonium*. *Evolutionary Ecology Research* 5(7): 1049-1065.
- Franco, J., J. Ramos, R. Oros, G. Maín, and N. Ortuño. 1999. Pérdidas económicas causadas por *Nacobbus aberrans* y *Globodera* spp. en el cultivo de la papa en Bolivia. *Revista Latinoamericana de la Papa* 11: 40-66.
- Froeschner, R.C. 1998a. Family Coreidae Leach, 1815: the coreid bugs, pp. 69-92. In T.J. Henry and R.C. Froeschner (eds.). *Catalog of the Heteroptera, or True Bugs, of Canada and the Continental United States*. Boca Raton, FL: St. Lucie Press.
- Froeschner, R.C. 1998b. Family Pentatomidae Leach, 1815: the stink bugs, pp. 544-597. In T.J. Henry and R.C. Froeschner (eds.). *Catalog of the Heteroptera, or True Bugs, of Canada and the Continental United States*. Boca Raton, FL: St. Lucie Press.
- Froto U., B. and A.M. Bailey de Ibarra. 1983. Mechanism of action of some antagonistic organisms tested against fifteen plant pathogens. *Revista Mexicana de Fitopatología* 2(1): 35-39. [CAB Abstracts]
- Fucikovsky, L. and I. Luna. 1987. Avocado fruit diseases and their control in Mexico. *South African Avocado Growers' Association Yearbook* 10: 119-121.
- Galindo A., J., D.R. Smith, and T.O. Diener. 1982. Etiology of planta macho, a viroid disease of tomato. *Phytopathology* 72(1): 49-54.
- Gámez-Virués, S. and A. Eben. 2005. Comparison of beetle diversity and incidence of parasitism in *Diabroticina* (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae) species collected on cucurbits. *Florida Entomologist* 88(1): 72-76.
- García Álvarez, M. 1971. *Patología Vegetal Práctica*. México, D.F.: Editorial Limusa.
- García, M.F. 1999. *Asterolecanium pustulans* Ckll. (Homoptera, Coccoidea, Asterolecaniidae): biological study. *Revista de la Facultad de Ciencias Agrarias, Universidad Nacional de Cuyo* 31(2): 7-12. [CAB Abstracts]
- García Martell, C. 1974. Primer catalogo de insectos fitofagos de Mexico. *Fitofilo* No. 69.
- Geigenmüller, M. 1970. Ein Auftreten der Rübenfliege *Pegomya hyoscyami* Panz. an Kartoffelpflanzen. *Anzeiger für Schädlingskunde, Pflanzenschutz, Umweltschutz* 42(10): 155-156.
- Gerhardt, P.D. and D.L. Turley. 1961. Control of certain potato insects in Arizona with soil applications of granulated phorate. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 54(6): 1217-1221.
- Ghosh, S., J.N. Penterman, R.D. Little, R. Chavez, and B.R. Glick. 2003. Three newly isolated plant growth-promoting bacilli facilitate the seedling growth of canola, *Brassica campestris*. *Plant Physiology and Biochemistry* 41(3): 277-281.
- Gill, R. (ed.). 1986. Entomology highlights. *California Plant Pest and Disease Report* 5(3/4): 230.

- Gimpel, W.F., Jr. and D.R. Miller. 1996. Systematic analysis of the mealybugs in the *Pseudococcus maritimus* complex (Homoptera: Pseudococcidae). *Contributions on Entomology, International* 2(1): 1-163.
- Girard, D.H. 1974. List of intercepted plant pests, 1972. APHIS No. 82-4. USDA Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service.
- Glandorf, D.C.M., I. van der Sluis, A.J. Anderson, P.A.H.M. Bakker, and B. Schippers. 1994. Agglutination, adherence, and root colonization by fluorescent pseudomonads. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 60(6): 1726-1733.
- Godfrey, L.D., D.R. Haviland, R.M. Davis, J. Nuñez, B.J. Aegerter, B.B. Westerdahl, H. Carlson, R.E. Marsh, A. Shrestha, and L.L. Strand. 2008. UC IPM pest management guidelines: potato. University of California Agriculture and Natural Resources Publication No. 3463.
- Gomez Tovar, J. 1972. Leafmining flies in crops of broad beans (*Vicia faba* L.) in the central sierra of Peru. *Revista Peruana de Entomología* 15: 239-243. [CAB Abstracts]
- Gordón M., R., G. González D., and A. González. 1988. Chemical control of the tomato stem borer [*Collabismodes rhombifer* (Champ)] in the Azuero area (1981-1984). *Ciencia Agropecuaria* (5): 39-49. [CAB Abstracts]
- Gould, J., R. Venette, and D. Winograd. 2005. Effect of temperature on development and population parameters of *Copitarsia decolora* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Environmental Entomology* 34(3): 548-556.
- Gould, J.R. and M. Huamán Maldonado. 2006. *Copitarsia decolora* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) larvae escaping from discarded asparagus: data in support of a pathway risk analysis. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 99(5): 1605-1609.
- Granara de Willink, M.C. 2009. *Dysmicoccus* de la Región Neotropical (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae). *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* 68(1/2): 11-95.
- Gratwick, M. (ed.). 1989. *Potato Pests* (Reference Book No. 187). London: Her Majesty's Stationery Office.
- Grau, A., R. Ortega Dueñas, C. Nieto Cabrera, and M. Hermann. 2003. Mashua: *Tropaeolum tuberosum* Ruiz & Pav. (Promoting the Conservation and Use of Underutilized and Neglected Crops No. 25). Rome: International Plant Genetic Resources Institute.
- Grevstad, F.S. 1999. Experimental invasions using biological control introductions: the influence of release size on the chance of population establishment. *Biological Invasions* 1(4): 313-323.
- Grimm, C. and A. Somarriba. 1999. Suitability of physic nut (*Jatropha curcas* L.) as single host plant for the leaf-footed bug *Leptoglossus zonatus* Dallas (Het., Coreidae). *Journal of Applied Entomology* 123(6): 347-350.
- Guerrero, M.A., L. Lamborot, and J.E. Araya. 2000. Observaciones biológicas de *Achryra similalis* (Guenée) (Pyralidae) y otros lepidópteros en amaranto, *Amaranthus cruentus* L. (Amaranthaceae), en la Región Metropolitana de Chile. *Boletín de Sanidad Vegetal: Plagas* 26(4): 591-598.
- Guigón López, C., A. Sánchez Arizpe, G. Frías Treviño, A. Flores Olivas, D. Hernández Castillo, and V.M. Parga Torres. 1994. Epidemiology of potato diseases caused by soil-borne fungi in the south of Coahuila and Nuevo Leon. *Revista Mexicana de Fitopatología* 12(1): 1-6. [CAB Abstracts]
- Gunn, C.R. and C. Ritchie. 1982. 1982 Report of the Technical Committee to Evaluate Noxious Weeds: Exotic Weeds for Federal Noxious Weed Act (unpublished).

- Gurney, A.B. and A.R. Brooks. 1959. Grasshoppers of the *mexicanus* group, genus *Melanoplus* (Orthoptera: Acrididae). Proceedings of the United States National Museum 110: 1-93.
- Hafez, S.L., S. Al-Rehiyani, M. Thornton, and P. Sundararaj. 1999. Differentiation of two geographically isolated populations of *Pratylenchus neglectus* based on their parasitism of potato and interaction with *Verticillium dahliae*. Nematropica 29(1): 25-36.
- Haley Sperling, J.L. and B.K. Mitchell. 1991. A comparative study of host recognition and the sense of taste in *Leptinotarsa*. Journal of Experimental Biology 157: 439-459.
- Hamon, A.B. 1977. Oleander pit scale, *Asterolecanium pustulans* (Cockerell) (Homoptera: Coccoidea: Asterolecaniidae). Florida Department of Agriculture & Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry Entomology Circular No. 184.
- Hampson, M.C. 1993. History, biology, and control of potato wart disease in Canada. Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology 15(4): 223-244.
- Hampson, M.C. 1996. A qualitative assessment of wind dispersal of resting spores of *Synchytrium endobioticum*, the causal agent of wart disease of potato. Plant Disease 80(7): 779-782.
- Hampson, M.C. and J.W. Coombes. 1989. Pathogenesis of *Synchytrium endobioticum*. VII. Earthworms as vectors of wart disease of potato. Plant and Soil 116(2): 147-150.
- Hampson, M.C., S.L. Wood, and J.W. Coombes. 1996. Detection of resting spores of *Synchytrium endobioticum* in soil from vehicles at Port-aux-Basques, Newfoundland. Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology 18(1): 59-63.
- Handoo, Z.A. 2007. USDA Nematode Collection. Beltsville, MD: USDA-ARS Nematology Laboratory, Plant Sciences Institute; <http://nt.ars-grin.gov/nematodes/search.cfm>.
- Harris, P. 2005. Field and hedge bindweeds *Convolvulus arvensis* L. and *Calystegia sepium* (L.) R. Br. Classical Biological Control of Weeds: Biology of Target Weeds. Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada, Lethbridge Research Centre; http://res2.agr.ca/lethbridge/weedbio/plant/convolvulus_e.htm.
- Haverkort, A. and S. Wiersema. 2007. Sustainable potato production in Mexico. Research Report. Wageningen, Netherlands: Wageningen University and Research Centre.
- Hayes, W.P. and J.W. McColloch. 1924. The biology of *Anomala kansana* (Scarabaeidae, Coleop.). Journal of Economic Entomology 17(5): 589-594.
- Hayward, A.C. 1991. Biology and epidemiology of bacterial wilt caused by *Pseudomonas solanacearum*. Annual Review of Phytopathology 29: 65-87.
- Hayward, A.C. and J.M. Waterston. 1964. *Xanthomonas vesicatoria*. CMI Descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi and Bacteria Set 2: No. 20.
- Henry, T.J. and A.G. Wheeler, Jr. 1998. Family Miridae Hahn, 1833 (= Capsidae Burmeister, 1835): the plant bugs, pp. 251-507. In T.J. Henry and R.C. Froeschner (eds.). Catalog of the Heteroptera, or True Bugs, of Canada and the Continental United States. Boca Raton, FL: St. Lucie Press.
- Heppner, J.B. 2002. A Checklist of the Lepidoptera of Florida. Gainesville: Florida State Collection of Arthropods; <http://www.fsca-dpi.org/Lepidoptera/LepidopteraFrame.htm>.
- Hernandez Baeza, J. 2001. Letter from J. Hernandez Baeza, Mexico Secretariat of Agriculture, Livestock and Rural Development, Fisheries and Food, to R. Dunkle, USDA-APHIS, PPQ, July 4, 2001; 1 leaf.
- Hernandez, L.G., C.I. Ramirez, O.A. Vazquez, and C. Pijoan. 1981. Bacteria and fungi isolated from the lungs of Mexican sheep and goats with pneumonia with special reference to

- Chromobacterium violaceum*, *Escherichia coli* and *Branhamella ovis*. Revista Latinoamericana de Microbiología 23(1): 9-10. [CAB Abstracts]
- Hernandez Olmedo, I. 1937. El picudo o “nixtamalillo” (*Epicaerus cognatus*). Agricultura 1(1): 8-12.
- Hersch-Martínez, P., B.E. Leños-Miranda, and F. Solórzano-Santos. 2005. Antibacterial effects of commercial essential oils over locally prevalent pathogenic strains in Mexico. Fitoterapia 76(5): 453-457.
- Hill, D.S. 1983. Agricultural Insect Pests of the Tropics and Their Control, 2nd ed. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hill, D.S. 1987. Agricultural Insect Pests of Temperate Regions and Their Control. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hodgson, C.J. and D.J. Hilburn. 1991. An annotated checklist of the Coccoidea of Bermuda. Florida Entomologist 74(1): 133-146.
- Hodgson, W.A., D.D. Pond, and J. Munro (comp.). 1974. Diseases and pests of potatoes, rev. ed. Canada Department of Agriculture Publication No. 1492.
- Hollomon, D.W. 1967. Observations on the phylloplane flora of potatoes. European Potato Journal 10(1): 53-61.
- Holm, L., D.L. Plucknett, J.V. Pancho, and J.P. Herberger. 1977. The World's Worst Weeds. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press.
- Holm, L., J.V. Pancho, J.P. Herberger, and D.L. Plucknett. 1979. A Geographical Atlas of World Weeds. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- Holm, L., J. Doll, E. Holm, J. Pancho, and J. Herberger. 1997. World Weeds: Natural Histories and Distribution. New York: John Wiley & Sons.
- Hoof, H.A. van. 1980. Aphid vectors of potato virus Y^N. Netherlands Journal of Plant Pathology 86(3): 159-162.
- Hooker, W.J. (ed.). 1981. Compendium of Potato Diseases. St. Paul, MN: APS Press.
- Horst, R.K. 2001. Westcott's Plant Disease Handbook, 6th ed. Norwell, MA: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Hosny, M. 1939. On coccids found on roots of plants in Egypt. Bulletin of the Ministry of Agriculture, Egypt No. 237. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Hsiao, T.H. 1988. Host specificity, seasonality and bionomics of *Leptinotarsa* beetles, pp. 580-599. In P. Jolivet, E. Petitpierre, and T.H. Tsiao (eds.). Biology of Chrysomelidae. Dordrecht, Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Hughes, S.J. 1949. Studies on micro-fungi. I. The genus *Fusariella* Saccardo. Mycological Papers No. 28. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Hunter, J.E. and I.W. Buddenhagen. 1972. Incidence, epidemiology and control of fruit diseases of papaya in Hawaii. Tropical Agriculture 49(1): 61-71. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Hwang, S.-W. 1948. Variability and perithecium production in a homothallic form of the fungus, *Hypomyces solani*. Farlowia 3(3): 315-326.
- Idris, H.A., N. Labuschagne, and L. Korsten. 2007. Screening rhizobacteria for biological control of *Fusarium* root and crown rot of sorghum in Ethiopia. Biological Control 40(1): 97-106.
- Inserra, R.N., G.D. Griffin, and J.L. Anderson. 1985. The false root-knot nematode *Nacobbus aberrans*. Utah Agricultural Experiment Station Research Bulletin No. 510.

- Inserra, R.N., J.J. Chitambar, D.J. Chitwood, and Z. Handoo. 2005. The Potato Pathotype of the False-Root Knot Nematode, *Nacobbus aberrans*. Working Group of the SON Exotic Nematode Plant Pest List.
- IPPC. 2009. International Standards For Phytosanitary Measures, 1 to 32 (2009 edition). Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations, Secretariat of the International Plant Protection Convention (IPPC), Rome, Italy. 432 pp.
- Iwan, D. 2002. Catalogue of the world Platynotini (Coleoptera: Tenebrionidae). Genus 13(2): 219-323.
- Jacobsen, S.-E. and A. Mujica. 2006. El tarwi (*Lupinus mutabilis* Sweet.) y sus parientes silvestres, pp. 458-482. In M. Moraes R., B. Øllgaard, L.P. Kvist, F. Borchsenius, and H. Balslev (eds.). Botánica Económica de los Andes Centrales. La Paz, Bolivia: Plural Editores.
- Jacobsen, S.-E. and A. Mujica. 2008. Geographical distribution of the Andean lupin (*Lupinus mutabilis* Sweet). PGR Newsletter (155): 1-8.
- Janke, C. 1976. Investigations of *Fusarium* species causing potato tuber dry rot in storehouses in the GDR. Archiv für Phytopathologie und Pflanzenschutz 12(6): 379-391. [CAB Abstracts]
- Janke, C. and A. Zott. 1980. Occurrence of *Phoma* dry rot on stored potatoes in the GDR. Archiv für Phytopathologie und Pflanzenschutz 16(5): 325-332. [CAB Abstracts]
- Janse, J.D. 1996. Potato brown rot in western Europe – history, present occurrence and some remarks on possible origin, epidemiology and control strategies. EPPO Bulletin 26(3/4): 679-695.
- Janse, J.D. 2004. Diagnostic protocols for regulated pests: *Ralstonia solanacearum*. EPPO Bulletin 34(2): 173-178.
- Janse, J.D., H.E. van den Beld, J. Elphinstone, S. Simpkins, N.N.A. Tjou-Tam-Sin, and J. van Vaerenbergh. 2004. Introduction to Europe of *Ralstonia solanacearum* biovar 2, race 3 in *Pelargonium zonale* cuttings. Journal of Plant Pathology 86(2): 147-155.
- Jansson, R.K. and S.H. Lecrone. 1989. Evaluation of food baits for pre-plant sampling of wireworms (Coleoptera: Elateridae) in potato fields in southern Florida. Florida Entomologist 72(3): 503-510.
- Jatala, P. 1986. Parasitic nematodes of potatoes. International Potato Center Technical Information Bulletin No. 8.
- Jatala, P. and R. Kaltenbach. 1978. Reaction of some Peruvian potato cultivars to *Pratylenchus pratensis*. Journal of Nematology 10(4): 290.
- Jatala, P. and R. Kaltenbach. 1979. Survival of *Nacobbus aberrans* in adverse conditions. Journal of Nematology 11(4): 303.
- Jatala, P. and J. Bridge. 1990. Nematode parasites of root and tuber crops, pp. 137-180. In M. Luc, R.A. Sikora, and J. Bridge (eds.). Plant Parasitic Nematodes in Subtropical and Tropical Agriculture. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- Jeffries, C. and C. James. 2005. Development of an EU protocol for the detection and diagnosis of potato spindle tuber pospiviroid. EPPO Bulletin 35(1): 125-132.
- Jeffries, C.J. 1998. FAO/IPGRI Technical Guidelines for the Safe Movement of Germplasm No. 19: Potato. Rome: Food and Agriculture Organization of the United Nations/International Plant Genetic Resources Institute.
- Jensen, A.S., G.L. Miller, and M.B. Stoetzel. 2008. Aphidoidea World Wide Web Page. USDA Systematic Entomology Laboratory; http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/aphid/aphid_db.html.

- Jensen, H.J., J. Armstrong, and P. Jatala. 1979. Annotated Bibliography of Nematode Pests of Potato. Lima, Peru: International Potato Center/Oregon State University Agricultural Experiment Station.
- Jeppson, L.R., H.H. Keifer, and E.W. Baker. 1975. Mites Injurious to Economic Plants. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Jiménez R., M. 1985. Detection of potato smut, *Angiosorus solani* (Barrus) Thirum & O'Brien (syn. *Thecaphora solani* Barrus), in the province of Parinacota, Region I, Chile. IDESIA 9: 55-56. [CAB Abstracts]
- Johnson, D.A., D.A. Inglis, and J.S. Miller. 2004. Control of potato tuber rots caused by Oomycetes with foliar applications of phosphorous acid. Plant Disease 88(10): 1153-1159.
- Johnstone, G.R., J.E. Duffus, and P.L. Guy. 1989. New records on the occurrence of beet western yellows virus in Australia, New Zealand and Mexico. Australian Journal of Agricultural Research 40(2): 353-358.
- Jolivet, P. 1998. Interrelationship Between Insects and Plants. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Jomantiene, R., R.E. Davis, J. Maas, and E.L. Dally. 1998. Classification of new phytoplasmas associated with diseases of strawberry in Florida, based on analysis of 16S rRNA and ribosomal protein gene operon sequences. International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology 48(1): 269-277.
- Jones, D.R. 2003. Plant viruses transmitted by whiteflies. European Journal of Plant Pathology 109(3): 195-219.
- Joshi, M.D., P.G. Butani, V.N. Patel, and P. Jeyakumar. 2010. Cotton mealy bug, *Phenacoccus solenopsis* Tinsley - a review. Agricultural Reviews 31(2): 113-119.
- Kabeil, S.S., S.M. Lashin, M.H. El-Masry, M.A. El-Saadani, M.M. Abd-Elgawad, and A.M. Aboul-Einean. 2008. Potato brown rot disease in Egypt: current status and prospects. American-Eurasian Journal of Agricultural & Environmental Sciences 4(1): 44-54.
- Kang, H.S., K.H. Hyun, H.G. Lee, and Y.K. Kang. 2006. Effects of transplant raising method on growth and tuber yield of potato grown in aeroponics system. Korean Journal of Horticultural Science & Technology 24(1): 32-36.
- Kassim, M.Y. 1986. Chemical control of post-harvest disease of potato and tomato. Indian Phytopathology 39(2): 243-244. [CAB Abstracts]
- Kay, D.E. 1987. Root Crops, 2nd ed. (Crop and Product Digest No. 2). London: Tropical Development and Research Institute.
- Kazemi, M.H. and M.M. Jafarloo. 2008. Laboratory investigation of the biology of *Bactericera tremblayi* Wag. (Homoptera: Triozidae) a new pest in onion fields of Iran. American Journal of Agricultural and Biological Sciences 3(4): 686-688.
- Kehr, A.E., R.V. Akeley, and G.V.C. Houghland. 1964. Commercial potato production. USDA Agriculture Handbook No. 267.
- Kevan, P.G., E.A. Tikhmenev, and M. Usui. 1993. Insects and plants in the pollination ecology of the boreal zone. Ecological Research 8(3): 247-267.
- Khadhair, A.H., P.D. McAllister, K. Ampong-Nyarko, and P. Bains. 2003. Transmission and characterization of phytoplasma diseases associated with infected potato cultivars in Alberta. Acta Horticulturae (619): 167-176. [CAB Abstracts]
- Khan, M.Q. and A. Hussain. 2004. Plant parasitic nematodes in seed potato crop of northern areas of Pakistan. International Journal of Biology and Biotechnology 1(3): 365-367. [CAB Abstracts]

- Khoodoo, M.H.R., E.S. Ganoo, and A.S. Saumtally. 2010. Molecular characterization and epidemiology of *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3 biovar 2 causing brown rot of potato in Mauritius. *Journal of Phytopathology* 158(7/8): 503-512.
- King, A.B.S. 1984. Biology and identification of white grubs (*Phyllophaga*) of economic importance in Central America. *Tropical Pest Management* 30(1): 36-50.
- King, A.B.S. and J.L. Saunders. 1984. *The Invertebrate Pests of Annual Food Crops in Central America*. London: Overseas Development Administration.
- Kiritani, K. and N. Hôkyo. 1962. Studies on the life table of the southern green stink bug, *Nezara viridula*. *Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology* 6(2): 124-140.
- Kirk, P. 2008a. *Macrophomina phaseolina* (Tassi) Goid. Index Fungorum. CABI Bioscience; <http://www.indexfungorum.org/Names/SynSpecies.asp?RecordID=300023>.
- Kirk, P. 2008b. *Monographella nivalis* (Schaffnit) E. Müll. Index Fungorum. CABI Bioscience; <http://www.indexfungorum.org/Names/SynSpecies.asp?RecordID=445552>.
- Kishimoto, R.A. and G.E. Baker. 1969. Pathogenic and potentially pathogenic fungi isolated from beach sands and selected soils of Oahu, Hawaii. *Mycologia* 61(3): 537-548.
- Kogan, M. 1977. *Epilachna varivestis* Muls., pp. 391-394. In J. Kranz, H. Schmutterer, and W. Koch (eds.). *Diseases, Pests and Weeds in Tropical Crops*. Berlin: Verlag Paul Parey.
- Kost, C. and M. Heil. 2006. Herbivore-induced plant volatiles induce an indirect defence in neighbouring plants. *Journal of Ecology* 94(3): 619-628.
- Kuczyn'ska, J. 1983. Mycoflora of necrotic leaf spot of potato at Bonin. *Biuletyn Instytutu Ziemiaka* (30): 127-136. [CAB Abstracts]
- Lamborot, L., M.A. Guerrero, and J.E. Araya. 1999. Lepidópteros asociados al cultivo de la quinoa (*Chenopodium quinoa* Willdenow) en la zona central de Chile. *Boletín de Sanidad Vegetal: Plagas* 25(2): 203-207.
- Lamborot, L., P. Arretz, M.A. Guerrero, and J.E. Araya. 1995. Parasitism of eggs and larvae of *Copitarsia turbata* (Herrich y Schaffer) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in horticultural crops in the Metropolitan region. *Acta Entomológica Chilena* 19: 129-133. [CAB Abstracts]
- Landis, B.J. and C.W. Getzendaner. 1947. *Aleyrodes spiraeoides* infesting potatoes. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 40(4): 567.
- Larraín S., P. 1996. Biología de *Copitarsia turbata* (Lep. Noctuidae) bajo ambiente controlado. *Agricultura Técnica* 56(3): 220-223.
- Lax, P., M.E. Doucet, C. Gallardo, S.M. Muruagade de L'Argentier, and H. Vilte. 2006. Plant-parasitic nematodes detected in Andean tubers from Argentina and Bolivia. *Nematologia Brasileira* 30(2): 195-201.
- Lee, I.-M., D.E. Gundersen-Rindal, R.E. Davis, K.D. Bottner, C. Marcone, and E. Seemüller. 2004. 'Candidatus Phytoplasma asteris', a novel phytoplasma taxon associated with aster yellows and related diseases. *International Journal of Systematic and Evolutionary Microbiology* 54(4): 1037-1048.
- Lehman, P.S. 2004. Cost-benefits of nematode management through regulatory programs, pp. 1133-1177. In Z.X. Chen, S.Y. Chen, and D.W. Dickson (eds.). *Nematology: Advances and Perspectives*. Vol. 2. *Nematode Management and Utilization*. Beijing: Qinghua University Press/CABI Publishing.
- Lehman, P.S. and L.G.E. Lordello. 1982. *Meloidogyne exigua*, a root-knot nematode of coffee. Florida Department of Agriculture & Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry Nematology Circular No. 88.

- Leslie, J.F., B.A. Summerell, S. Bullock, and F.J. Doe. 2005. Description of *Gibberella sacchari* and neotypification of its anamorph *Fusarium sacchari*. *Mycologia* 97(3): 718-724.
- Leyendecker, P.J. and E.M. Nakayama. 1956. 1955 plant disease summary for New Mexico. *Plant Disease Reporter* 40(2): 159-161. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Leyva-López, N.E., J.C. Ochoa-Sánchez, D.S. Leal-Klevezas, and J.P. Martínez-Soriano. 2002. Multiple phytoplasmas associated with potato diseases in Mexico. *Canadian Journal of Microbiology* 48(12): 1062-1068.
- Liberman Cruz, M. 1986. The environmental impact of present-day land use in the southern Bolivian plateau with emphasis on the cultivation of *Chenopodium quinoa* Willd. *Rivista di Agricoltura Subtropicale e Tropicale* 80(4): 509-538. [CAB Abstracts]
- Lingafelter, S.W. 2001. Leaf Beetles: Chrysomelidae Species Database. USDA Systematic Entomology Laboratory/National Museum of Natural History; <http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov:8080/chryso/search.htm>.
- Linsley, E.G. 1944. Protection of dried packaged foodstuffs from insect damage. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 37(3): 377-379.
- Lira-Saldivar, R.H., M. Hernández-Suárez, and F.D. Hernández-Castillo. 2006. Activity of *Larea tridentata* (D.C.) Covile L. extracts and chitosan against fungi that affect horticultural crops. *Revista Chapingo. Serie Horticultura* 12(2): 211-216.
- Liu, D. and J.T. Trumble. 2006. Ovipositional preferences, damage thresholds, and detection of the tomato-potato psyllid *Bactericera cockerelli* (Homoptera: Psyllidae) on selected tomato accessions. *Bulletin of Entomological Research* 96(2): 197-204.
- Lõiveke, H. 2006. Incidence of *Fusarium* spp. on several field crops in Estonia and their toxicity towards *Bacillus stearothersophilus*. *Agronomy Research* 4(Special Issue): 273-280.
- Loof, P.A.A. 1991. The family Pratylenchidae Thorne, 1949, pp. 363-422. In W.R. Nickle (ed.). *Manual of Agricultural Nematology*. New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc.
- López-Duque, S. and O. Fernández-Borrero. 1966. Black root rot and “starred” root rot (*Rosellinia bunodes* and *R. pepo*) of coffee. II. The effect of soil humidity and pH on mycelial growth and infection. *Revista Cenicafé* 17(2): 61-69. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Louw, I.W. 1982. Nematode pests of potatoes, pp. 80-87. In D.P. Keetch and J. Heyns (eds.). *Nematology in Southern Africa* (Republic of South Africa Department of Agriculture and Fisheries Science Bulletin No. 400). Pretoria: Government Printer. [CAB Abstracts]
- Lozoya-Saldaña, H., V. Sánchez-López, R. Román-Vázquez, and A. Hernández-Vilchis. 2002. Virosis en clones internacionales de papa (*Solanum tuberosum* L.) en el valle de Toluca, México. *Agrociencia* 36(1): 93-102.
- Lugauskas, A., J. Repečkienė, and H. Novošinskas. 2005. Micromycetes, producers of toxins, detected on stored vegetables. *Annals of Agricultural and Environmental Medicine* 12(2): 253-260.
- Lutman, B.F. and H.E. Wheeler. 1948. *Bacillus megaterium* de Bary from the interior of healthy potato tubers. *Journal of the Washington Academy of Sciences* 38(10): 336-340. [CAB Abstracts Archives]
- MacGregor, R. and O. Gutiérrez. 1983. Guía de Insectos Nocivos Para la Agricultura en México. México, D.F.: Editorial Alhambra Mexicana.
- Mack, R.N., D. Simberloff, W.M. Lonsdale, H. Evans, M. Clout, and F.A. Bazzaz. 2000. Biotic invasions: causes, epidemiology, global consequences, and control. *Ecological Applications* 10(3): 689-710.

- Maes, J.-M. 2004. Insectos asociados a algunos cultivos tropicales en el atlántico de Nicaragua. Parte V: jocote (*Spondias purpurea*, Anacardiaceae). Revista Nicaraguense de Entomología 64(Suplemento 1, parte V): 1-90.
- MAF. 2004. Lista Oficial de Plagas Reportadas en Nicaragua. Managua: Republica de Nicaragua Ministerio Agropecuario y Forestal.
- MAF. 2006. Biosecurity New Zealand Standard 155.02.06: Importation of Nursery Stock. Wellington, New Zealand: Ministry of Agriculture and Forestry.
- Magarey, R.D., D.M. Borchert, and J.W. Schlegel. 2008. Global plant hardiness zones for phytosanitary risk analysis. Scientia Agricola 65(Special): 54-59.
- Maity, D.K., A.K. Sahoo, and S.K. Mandal. 1998. Evaluation of laboratory hosts for rearing and mass multiplication of *Planococcus minor* (Maskell) (Pseudococcidae: Hemiptera). Environmental Ecology 16(3): 530-532. [CAB Abstracts]
- Malamud, O.S., T. Ames de Icochea, and H. Torres. 1994. Potato disease management in Latin America, pp. 616-626. In G.W. Zehnder, M.L. Powelson, R.K. Jansson, and K.V. Raman (eds.). Advances in Potato Pest Biology and Management. St. Paul: APS Press.
- Malcolmson, J.F. 1960. A disease of potatoes and tomatoes caused by *Bacillus subtilis*. In Report of the Scottish Society for Research in Plant Breeding for 1960, pp. 24-28. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Manzanilla-López, R.H. 2010. Speciation within *Nacobbus*: consilience or controversy? Nematology 12(3): 321-334.
- Manzanilla-López, R.H., K. Evans, and John Bridge. 2004. Plant diseases caused by nematodes, pp. 637-716. In Z.X. Chen, S.Y. Chen, and D.W. Dickson (eds.). Nematology: Advances and Perspectives. Vol. 2. Nematode Management and Utilization. Beijing: Qinghua University Press/CABI Publishing.
- Manzanilla-López, R.H., M.A. Costilla, M. Doucet, J. Franco, R.N. Inserra, P.S. Lehman, I. Cid del Prado-Vera, R.M. Souza, and K. Evans. 2002. The genus *Nacobbus* Thorne & Allen, 1944 (Nematoda: Pratylenchidae): systematics, distribution, biology and management. Nematropica 32(2): 149-228.
- Marín Jarillo, A., R. Bujanos Muñiz, and F. Delgadillo Sánchez. 2009. Psiloideos y cicadélidos en el cultivo de la papa en el Bajío, Guanajuato, México. Agricultura Técnica en México 35(1): 117-123.
- Marrón-Montiel, E., N. Ruiz-Ordaz, C. Rubio-Granados, C. Juárez-Ramírez, and C.J. Galíndez-Mayer. 2006. 2,4-D-degrading bacterial consortium: isolation, kinetic characterization in batch and continuous culture and application for bioaugmenting an activated sludge microbial community. Process Biochemistry 41(7): 1521-1528.
- Martínez-Soriano, J.P., J. Galindo-Alonso, C.J.M. Maroon, I. Yucel, D.R. Smith, and T.O. Diener. 1996. Mexican papita viroid: putative ancestor of crop viroids. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America 93(18): 9397-9401.
- Martínez A., J., J. Galindo A., and R. Rodríguez M. 1974. Study on the "mottle" disease of tomato (*Lycopersicon esculentum* Mill.) in Actopan, Hgo. Agrociencia (18): 71-78. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Matienzo, Y., B. Ramos, and E. Rijo. 2003. Revisión bibliográfica sobre *Lantana camara* L.: una amenaza para la ganadería. Fitosanidad 7(4): 45-55.
- Matsuura, H., H. Oda, and H. Ishizaki. 1985. Damage to Chinese yam by African mole cricket, *Gryllotalpa africana* Palisot de Beauvois, and its control by chemicals. Japanese Journal of Applied Entomology and Zoology 29(1): 36-40.

- Mau, R.F.L. and J.L. Martin Kessing. 1992. *Amorbia emigratella* (Busck). Crop Knowledge Master. University of Hawaii College of Tropical Agriculture & Human Resources Integrated Pest Management Program; <http://www.extento.hawaii.edu/kbase/crop/Type/amorbia.htm>.
- Mayea, S. and R. Mendez. 1980. The influence of the loss of leaf area simulating attacks by blight and chewing insects at different growth stages on the yield of potatoes. *Centro Agricola* 7(2): 23-32. [CAB Abstracts]
- Mazari-Hiriart, M., E. Cifuentes, E. Velázquez, and J.J. Calva. 2000. Microbiological groundwater quality and health indicators in Mexico City. *Urban Ecosystems* 4(2): 91-103.
- Mazzucchi, U. 1995. Bacterial withering: dangerous disease for potato in Italy. *Informatore Agrario* 51(31): 65-68. [CAB Abstracts]
- McGregor, E.A. 1917. Scientific note on beetles causing damage to cotton in Yuma Valley, Arizona. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 10(5): 504.
- McGuire, J.U., Jr. and B.S. Crandall. 1967. Survey of Insect Pests and Plant Diseases of Selected Food Crops of Mexico, Central America and Panama. [s.l.]: USDA-ARS International Agricultural Development Service.
- McKamey, S.H. 2001. Checklist of Leafhopper Species 1758-1955 (Hemiptera: Membracoidea: Cicadellidae and Myserslopiidae) with Synonymy and Distribution [Catalogue of the Homoptera, Fascicle 6, Abridged]. USDA Systematic Entomology Laboratory; http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/selhome/leafhoppers/HTML/html_main.html#search.
- Memmott, J., S.V. Fowler, and R.L. Hill. 1998. The effect of release size on the probability of establishment of biological control agents: gorse thrips (*Sericothrips staphylinus*) released against gorse (*Ulex europaeus*) in New Zealand. *Biocontrol Science and Technology* 8(1): 103-115.
- Mendoza García, R.A., G.M. ten Hoopen, D.C.J. Kass, V.A. Sánchez Garita, and U. Krauss. 2003. Evaluation of mycoparasites as biocontrol agents of *Rosellinia* root rot in cocoa. *Biological Control* 27(2): 210-227.
- Metcalf, R.L. and R.A. Metcalf. 1993. *Destructive and Useful Insects: Their Habits and Control*, 5th ed. New York: McGraw-Hill, Inc.
- Metcalf, Z.P. 1954. Homoptera from the Bahama Islands. *American Museum Novitates* (1698): 1-46.
- Meyerdirk, D.E. and W.G. Hart. 1982. Survey of Auchenorrhyncha (Insecta: Homoptera) associated with the Canary Island date palm in southern Texas. *Florida Entomologist* 65(3): 327-334.
- Meyerdirk, D.E., R. Warkentin, B. Attavian, E. Gersabeck, A. Francis, M. Adams, and G. Francis. 2001. *Biological Control of Pink Hibiscus Mealybug Project Manual*. USDA-APHIS, PPQ.
- Mezzalama, M., J.M. Nicol, K. Sayre, and P. Grace. 2000. Current progress in assessing the long-term implications of conservation-tillage cropping systems on wheat and maize root diseases and yield in six trials at CIMMYT, Mexico. *Annual Wheat Newsletter* Vol. 46.
- Miller, G.L. and D.R. Miller. 2002. *Dysmicoccus* Ferris and similar genera (Hemiptera: Coccoidea: Pseudococcidae) of the Gulf State Region including a description of a new species and new United States records. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* 104(4): 968-979.

- Miller, S. 1987. Migration team tracks night flyers. *Agricultural Research* 35(7): 6-9. [CAB Abstracts]
- Miller, S.A., R.C. Rowe, and R.M. Riedel. 1996. Fusarium and verticillium wilts of tomato, potato, pepper, and eggplant. Ohio State University Extension Fact Sheet No. HYG-3122-96.
- Milling, A., A. Lembke, J. Schönfeld, and K. Smalla. 2004. Survival and activity of the *Ralstonia solanacearum* antagonist *Pseudomonas chlororaphis* 24-4 in the rhizosphere of tomato and its impact on the indigenous bacterial community. *Bulletin OILB/SROP* 27(1): 177-186.
- Milling, A., F. Meng, T.P. Denny, and C. Allen. 2009. Interactions with hosts at cool temperatures, not cold tolerance, explain the unique epidemiology of *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3 biovar 2. *Phytopathology* 99(10): 1127-1134.
- Monte, O. 1932. On pentatomids that attack cultivated solanaceous plants. *Bol. Agric. Zootec. Vet. Minas Gerais* 5(11): 313-314. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Montiel-González, L., F. González-Flores, B.M. Sánchez-García, S. Guzmán-Rivera, F.P. Gámez-Vázquez, J.A. Acosta-Gallegos, R. Rodríguez-Guerra, J. Simpson-Williamson, M. Cabral-Enciso, and M. Mendoza-Elos. 2005. Especies de *Fusarium* presentes en raíces de frijol (*Phaseolus vulgaris* L.) con daños de pudrición, en cinco estados del centro de México. *Revista Mexicana de Fitopatología* 23(1): 1-10.
- Mordue, J.E.M. 1970. *Thecaphora solani*. CMI Descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi and Bacteria Set 97: No. 966.
- Moreno Fajardo, O.L. and F.J. Serna Cardona. 2006. Biología de *Copitarsia decolora* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Cuculliinae), en flores cultivadas del híbrido comercial de *Alstroemeria* spp. *Revista Facultad Nacional de Agronomía, Medellín* 59(1): 3257-3270.
- Morgan-Jones, G. 1967. *Phoma glomerata*. CMI Descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi and Bacteria Set 14: No. 134.
- Morrill, A.W. 1925. Commercial entomology on the west coast of Mexico. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 18(5): 707-716.
- Morrill, A.W. 1927. Pest control problems on the west coast of Mexico. California Department of Agriculture Special Publications (73): 70-82. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Mound, L.A. and S.H. Halsey. 1978. Whitefly of the World: A Systematic Catalogue of the Aleyrodidae (Homoptera) with Host Plant and Natural Enemy Data. Chichester, U.K.: British Museum (Natural History)/John Wiley & Sons.
- Mphuru, A.N. 1974. *Araecerus fasciculatus* De Geer (Coleoptera: Anthribiidae): a review. *Tropical Stored Products Information* (26): 7-15. [CAB Abstracts]
- Muñiz Reyes, E., J. Cibrián Tovar, J. Rojas Leon, O. Díaz Gómez, J. Valdés Carrasco, and N. Bautista Martínez. 2007. Capturas de *Copitarsia decolora* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) en trampas cebadas con diferentes proporciones de feromona sexual. *Agrociencia* 41(5): 575-581.
- Muñoz-Castellanos, L.N., J.V. Torres-Muñoz, A. Keer-Rendón, L.I. Manzanares-Papayanopoulos, and G.V. Nevárez-Moorillón. 2006. Aerobic biodegradation of methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE) by pure bacterial cultures isolated from contaminated soil. *World Journal of Microbiology & Biotechnology* 22(8): 851-855.
- Munro, J.A. 1954. Entomology problems in Bolivia. *FAO Plant Protection Bulletin* 2(7): 97-101.

- Munyaneza, J.E. and J.E. Upton. 2005. Beet leafhopper (Hemiptera: Cicadellidae) settling behavior, survival, and reproduction on selected host plants. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 98(6): 1824-1830.
- Munyaneza, J.E., J.M. Crosslin, and J.E. Upton. 2006. Beet leafhopper (Hemiptera: Cicadellidae) transmits the Columbia Basin potato purple top phytoplasma to potatoes, beets, and weeds. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 99(2): 268-272.
- Munyaneza, J.E., J.M. Crosslin, and J.E. Upton. 2007. Association of *Bactericera cockerelli* (Homoptera: Psyllidae) with “zebra chip,” a new potato disease in southwestern United States and Mexico. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 100(3): 656-663.
- Munyaneza, J.E., V.G. Sengoda, J.M. Crosslin, G. De la Rosa-Lozano, and A. Sanchez. 2009. First report of ‘*Candidatus Liberibacter psyllaurosus*’ in potato tubers with zebra chip disease in Mexico. *Plant Disease* 93(5): 552.
- Munyaneza, J.E., T.W. Fisher, V.G. Sengoda, S.F. Garczynski, A. Nissinen, and A. Lemmetty. 2010. Association of “*Candidatus Liberibacter solanacearum*” with the psyllid, *Trioza apicalis* (Hemiptera: Triozidae) in Europe. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 103(4): 1060-1070.
- NAPPO. 2010. Guidelines for movement of potatoes into a NAPPO member country. NAPPO Regional Standard for Phytosanitary Measures [Country Consultation draft] No. 3. Ottawa: North American Plant Protection Organization.
- NASS. 2010. Potatoes: 2009 summary (September 2010). USDA National Agricultural Statistics Service Report No. Pot 6 (10).
- NCBI. 2009. Potato purple top phytoplasma 16S ribosomal RNA gene, partial sequence (Accession AF329315). GenBank. National Center for Biotechnology Information, U.S. National Library of Medicine; <http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/nuccore/AF329315>.
- Neal, J.W., Jr. and C.W. Schaefer. 2000. Lace bugs (Tingidae), pp. 85-137. *In* C.W. Schaefer and A.R. Panizzi (eds.). *Heteroptera of Economic Importance*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Neder de Roman, L.E. and M.G. Arce de Hamity. 1991. *Meteorus chilensis* Porter (Hymenoptera: Braconidae), natural enemy of *Copitarsia turbata* (Herrich-Schäffer) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) in areas of the Humahuaca Gorge (Quebrada de Humahuaca), Jujuy. *Neotropica* 37: 137-144. [CAB Abstracts]
- Nelson, M.R., R. Felix-Gastelum, T.V. Orum, L.J. Stowell, and D.E. Myers. 1994. Geographic information systems and geostatistics in the design and validation of regional plant virus management programs. *Phytopathology* 84(9): 898-905.
- Németh, J., A. Kovács, G. Galambos, F. Mero, and M. Molnár. 2002. Occurrence of bacterial brown rot of potato *Ralstonia (Pseudomonas) solanacearum* in Hungary. *Növényvédelem* 38(9): 453-461. [CAB Abstracts]
- Niederhauser, J.S. 1953. *Synchytrium endobioticum* on wild potatoes in Mexico. *Phytopathology* 43(9): 480.
- Nitzan, N., M. Evans, and D.A. Johnson. 2006. Colonization of potato plants after aerial infection by *Colletotrichum coccodes*, causal agent of potato black dot. *Plant Disease* 90(8): 999-1003.
- Noling, J.W. 2009. Nematode management in potatoes (Irish or white). University of Florida IFAS Extension Fact Sheet No. ENY-029.
- Novak, J.A. and B.A. Foote. 1968. Biology and immature stages of fruit flies: *Paroxyna albiceps* (Diptera: Tephritidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* 41(1): 108-119.

- Novo, R.J., A. Viglianco, and E. Vaudagna. 2002. Efectos de insecticidas sobre el gorgojo de la papa, *Phyrdenus muriceus* (Germ.) (Coleoptera: Curculionidae). *Agriscientia* 19: 3-10.
- NPC. 2011a. "Potato production in the United States." Potato Production. Washington, D.C.: National Potato Council. Retrieved April 2011, from http://www.nationalpotatocouncil.org/NPC/potato_potatoproduction.cfm.
- NPC. 2011b. World Potato Production. National Potato Council; http://www.nationalpotatocouncil.org/NPC/resources_statistics.cfm?cache=181104042815.
- NRC. 2002. Predicting Invasions of Nonindigenous Plants and Plant Pests. Washington, D.C.: National Academies Press.
- Nuessly, G.S., M.G. Hentz, R. Beiriger, and B.T. Scully. 2004. Insects associated with faba bean, *Vicia faba* (Fabales: Fabaceae), in southern Florida. *Florida Entomologist* 87(2): 204-211.
- Núñez-Camargo, M. del C., G. Carrión, and A.E. Nuñez-Sánchez. 2003. Fungi associated with *Globodera rostochiensis* cysts in Mexico. *International Journal of Nematology* 13(2): 151-161. [CAB Abstracts]
- O'Brien, C.W. and G.J. Wibmer. 1982. Annotated Checklist of the Weevils (Curculionidae *sensu lato*) of North America, Central America, and the West Indies (Coleoptera: Curculionoidea) (Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute No. 34). Ann Arbor, MI: American Entomological Institute.
- O'Brien, M.J. and A.E. Rich. 1979. Potato diseases, rev. ed. USDA Agriculture Handbook No. 474.
- Ojeda, M.S. and L.F. Zak. 1993. Crown rot aetiology of *Gypsophila paniculata* in Tepeji de Rio, Hidalgo, Mexico. *Revista Mexicana de Micología* 9: 169-171. [CAB Abstracts]
- Ojima, M., C.J. Rossetto, and O. Rigitano. 1976. Mancha-arroxeadada da nêspera e sua relação com os tripses das flores, o percevejo *Sphictyrtus chryseis* e o ácaro *Eriophyes eriobotryae*. *Bragantia* 35(1): 61-65.
- Oliveira, M.L., G.L. Melo, A.R.R. Niella, and V.R. Silva. 2008. Black root rot caused by *Rosellinia pepo*, a new disease of the clove tree in Brazil. *Tropical Plant Pathology* 33(2): 90-95.
- Olson, S.M., B.M. Santos, E.H. Simonne, W.M. Stall, S.E. Webb, S.A. Smith, and P.D. Roberts. 2010. Potato production in Florida. University of Florida IFAS Extension Fact Sheet No. HS-733.
- Olthof, T.H.A., R.V. Anderson, and S. Squire. 1982. Plant-parasitic nematodes associated with potatoes (*Solanum tuberosum* L.) in Simcoe County, Ontario. *Canadian Journal of Plant Pathology* 4(4): 389-391.
- Opler, P.A., K. Lotts, and T. Naberhaus (coords.). 2010. Butterflies and Moths of North America. Montana State University Big Sky Institute; <http://www.butterfliesandmoths.org/>.
- Osterbauer, N.K. 2010. *Synchytrium endobioticum* (Schilb.) Percival: Pest Risk Assessment for Oregon. Salem: Oregon Department of Agriculture.
- Palacios, C. and M. Jiménez. 1997. The presence of cockroaches in dwellings in La Paz, Baja California Sur, Mexico. *Southwestern Entomologist* 22(2): 243-246. [CAB Abstracts]
- Pallister, J.C. 1953. The leaf beetles of north central Mexico collected on the David Rockefeller Mexican expedition (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). *American Museum Novitates* (1623): 1-95.

- Palm, M.E. and A.Y. Rossmann. 2003. Invasion pathways of terrestrial plant-inhabiting fungi, pp. 31-43. *In* G.M. Ruiz and J.T. Carlton (eds.). *Invasive Species: Vectors and Management Strategies*. Washington, D.C.: Island Press.
- Panizzi, A.R., J.E. McPherson, D.G. James, M. Javahery, and R.M. McPherson. 2000. Stink bugs (Pentatomidae), pp. 421-474. *In* C.W. Schaefer and A.R. Panizzi (eds.). *Heteroptera of Economic Importance*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Pasek, J.E. 2000. Pest Risk Assessment for Importation of Solid Wood Packing Materials into the United States. USDA-APHIS/USDA Forest Service.
- Paskewitz, S.M. and J.E. McPherson. 1983. Life history and laboratory rearing of *Arhysus lateralis* (Hemiptera: Rhopalidae) with descriptions of immature stages. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 76(3): 477-482.
- Payne, H.G. 1919. The salt marsh caterpillar (*Estigmene acraea*, Drury). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Nova Scotia for 1918*: 24-31. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Paz, H., M. Rodríguez, D. González, C. Galarza, and E. Torrado-León. 2008. Control de *Copitarsia decolora* en cultivos de flores mediante la emisión de frecuencias. *Revista de Ingeniería* (27): 17-26.
- Peffer, R.C., J.G. Moggs, T. Pastoor, R.A. Currie, J. Wright, G. Milburn, F. Waechter, and I. Rusyn. 2007. Mouse liver effects of cyproconazole, a triazole fungicide: role of the constitutive androstane receptor. *Toxicological Sciences* 99(1): 315-325.
- Pérez-Moreno, L., E. Rico-Jaramillo, J.R. Sánchez-Palé, J.T. Ascencio Ibáñez, R. Díaz-Plaza, and R.F. Rivera-Bustamente. 2004. Identificación de virus fitopatógenos en cultivos hortícolas de importancia económica en el Estado de Guanajuato, México. *Revista Mexicana de Fitopatología* 22(2): 187-197.
- Pérez-Rodríguez, I., A. Doroteo-Mendoza, F. Franco-Navarro, V. Santiago-Santiago, and A. Montero-Pineda. 2007. Isolates of *Pochonia chlamydosporia* var. *chlamydosporia* from Mexico as potential biological control agents of *Nacobbus aberrans*. *Nematropica* 37(1): 127-134.
- PestID. 2011. Pest Identification Database (PestID). United States Department of Agriculture, Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Plant Protection and Quarantine.
- Piedra-Ibbarra, E., R. De La Torre-Almaráz, G. Zúñiga, B. Xoconostle-Cázares, and R. Ruíz-Medrano. 2005. *Leonotis nepetaefolia*: an important plant virus reservoir in central Mexico. *Phytoparasitica* 33(5): 480-494.
- Pitre, H.N., Jr. and E.J. Kantack. 1962. Biology of the banded cucumber beetle, *Diabrotica balteata*, in Louisiana. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 55(6): 904-906.
- Ploetz, R.C. 2007. Cacao diseases: important threats to chocolate production worldwide. *Phytopathology* 97(12): 1634-1639.
- Pogue, M.G. 2010. World *Spodoptera* Database (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). USDA Systematic Entomology Laboratory; <http://www.sel.barc.usda.gov/lep/spodoptera/spodoptera.html>.
- Pogue, M.G. and R.B. Simmons. 2008. A new pest species of *Copitarsia* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) from the neotropical region feeding on *Asparagus* and cut flowers. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 101(4): 743-762.
- Porcher, M.H. 2010. Sorting potato names and their relatives. Multilingual Multiscript Plant Name Database. Melbourne, Australia: University of Melbourne; <http://www.plantnames.unimelb.edu.au/Sorting/Solanum.html>.

- Povolny, D. 1967. Genitalia of some nearctic and neotropic members of the tribe Gnorimoschemini (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 37: 51-127. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Powelson, M.L. and R.C. Rowe. 2008. Managing diseases caused by seedborne and soilborne fungi and fungus-like pathogens, pp. 183-195. *In* D.A. Johnson (ed.). *Potato Health Management*, 2nd ed. St. Paul, MN: APS Press.
- Pradhanang, P.M., J.G. Elphinstone, and R.T.V. Fox. 2000. Identification of crop and weed hosts of *Ralstonia solanacearum* biovar 2 in the hills of Nepal. *Plant Pathology* 49(4): 403-413.
- Purdue University. 2011. Export Certification Project (EXCERPT) Database. Purdue University.
- Punithalingam, E. and J.M. Waterston. 1970. *Hendersonula toruloidea*. CMI Descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi and Bacteria Set 28: No. 274.
- Quimbayo, N., F. Serna, T.S. Olivares, and A.O. Angulo. 2010. Noctuidos (Lepidoptera) en cultivos de flores colombianas. *Revista Colombiana de Entomología* 36(1): 38-46.
- Quiroz-Santiago, C., O.R. Rodas-Suárez, C.R. Vázquez Q., F.J. Fernández, E.I. Quiñones-Ramírez, and C. Vázquez-Salinas. 2009. Prevalence of *Salmonella* in vegetables from Mexico. *Journal of Food Protection* 72(6): 1279-1282.
- Raabe, R.D., I.L. Conners, and A.P. Martinez. 1981. Checklist of plant diseases in Hawaii. HITAHR/CTAHR University of Hawaii Information Text Series No. 022.
- Radcliffe, E.B. and K.B. Johnson. 1994. Biology and management of leafhoppers on potato, pp. 71-82. *In* G.W. Zehnder, M.L. Powelson, R.K. Jansson, and K.V. Raman (eds.). *Advances in Potato Pest Biology and Management*. St. Paul: APS Press.
- Rafiq, M., J.H. Mirza, A.S. Shakir, and K.P. Akhtar. 1995. Post-harvest fungal diseases of potato in Faisalabad and their chemical control. *Pakistan Journal of Phytopathology* 7(1): 44-46. [CAB Abstracts]
- Rakhimov, U.K. and A.K. Khakimov. 2000. Wilt of potatoes in Uzbekistan. *Zashchita i Karantin Rastenii* (3): 46.
- Ram, A. and V.C. Lele. 1968. A new leaf spot disease of brinjal caused by *Colletotrichum dematium* (Pers. ex Fr.) Grove. *Indian Phytopathology* 21(1): 127-130. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Ramachar, P. and G.B. Cummins. 1965. The species of *Puccinia* on the Paniceae. *Mycopathologia et Mycologia Applicata* 25(1/2): 7-60.
- Ramírez Martínez, M. and J. Ramos-Elorduy de Conconi. 1978. Poblaciones de cigarritas (Homoptera-Cicadellidae) en doce variedades de papa en Chapingo, Mexico, y su posible relacion con la enfermedad de la “punta morada.” *Agrociencia* (34): 79-90.
- Randall, R.P. 2002. *A Global Compendium of Weeds*. Melbourne, Australia: R.G. and F.J. Richardson.
- Rausher, M.D. and E.L. Simms. 1989. The evolution of resistance to herbivory in *Ipomoea purpurea*. I. Attempts to detect selection. *Evolution* 43(3): 563-572.
- Realpe Ortiz, C.E., C. Villegas García, and N.M. Riaño Herrera. 2006. Aislamiento y caracterización morfológica de *Rosellinia pepo* Pat. en plantas de macadamia. *Revista Facultad Nacional de Agronomía - Medellín* 59(2): 3509-3526.
- Reed, C.F. 1977. Economically important foreign weeds. *USDA Agriculture Handbook* No. 498.
- Reimer, N.J. and R.D. Goeden. 1982. Life history of the delphacid planthopper *Stobaera tricarinata* (Say) on western ragweed, *Ambrosia psilostachya* Decandolle, in southern California (Hemiptera-Homoptera: Delphacidae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 58(2): 105-108.

- Riley, E.G., S.M. Clark, and T.N. Seeno. 2003. Catalog of the Leaf Beetles of America North of Mexico (Coleoptera: Megalopodidae, Orsodacnidae and Chrysomelidae, Excluding Bruchinae) (Special Publication No. 1). Sacramento, CA: The Coleopterists Society.
- Riley, E.G., S.M. Clark, R.W. Flowers, and A.J. Gilbert. 2002. Chrysomelidae Latreille 1802, pp. 617-691. In R.H. Arnett, Jr., M.C. Thomas, P.E. Skelley, and J.H. Frank (eds.). American Beetles. Vol. 2. Polyphaga: Scarabaeoidea through Curculionoidea. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Rivero-Cruz, J.F., M. Macías, C.M. Cerda-García-Rojas, and R. Mata. 2003. A new phytotoxic nonenolide from *Phoma herbarum*. Journal of Natural Products 66(4): 511-514.
- Roberts, D.A. and C.W. Boothroyd. 1972. Fundamentals of Plant Pathology. San Francisco: W.H. Freeman & Co.
- Robinson, D., R. Mumford, M. Stevens, and M. Adams. 2007. Descriptions of Plant Viruses. Association of Applied Biologists; <http://www.dpvweb.net/dpv/index.php>.
- Robinson, G.S., P.R. Ackery, I.J. Kitching, G.W. Beccaloni, and L.M. Hernández. 2002. Hostplants of the Moth and Butterfly Caterpillars of America North of Mexico (Memoirs of the American Entomological Institute No. 69). Gainesville, FL: American Entomological Institute.
- Robinson, G.S., P.R. Ackery, I.J. Kitching, G.W. Beccaloni, and L.M. Hernández. 2011. HOSTS - a database of the hostplants of the world's Lepidoptera. London: The Natural History Museum; <http://www.nhm.ac.uk/research-curation/research/projects/hostplants/>.
- Rodríguez-del-Bosque, L.A. and A. Magallanes-Estala. 1994. Seasonal abundance of *Diabrotica balteata* and other Diabroticina beetles (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae) in northeastern Mexico. Environmental Entomology 23(6): 1409-1415.
- Rodríguez-del-Bosque, L.A., R.L. Crocker, and E.J. Riley. 1995. Diversity and abundance of *Phyllophaga* and *Anomala* species in agroecosystems of northern Tamaulipas, Mexico. Southwestern Entomologist 20(1): 55-59. [CAB Abstracts]
- Rodríguez G., S. and R. Rodríguez Montessoro. 1984. Potato virus X on *Physalis ixocarpa* Brot. Agrociencia (56): 73-83. [CAB Abstracts]
- Roel, A.R. and P.E. Degrande. 1989. Incidence of *Myochrous armatus* Baly, 1865 (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae, Eumolpinae) on soyabean crop (*Glycine max* (L.) Merrill) in Sao Gabriel do Oeste, MS. Anais da Sociedade Entomologica do Brasil 18(1): 187-189. [CAB Abstracts]
- Rojas-Martínez, R.I., E. Zavaleta-Mejía, I.-M. Lee, and A. Aragón-García. 2009. Identificación de un aislamiento del grupo 16SrIII, *Candidatus* Phytoplasma pruni en plantas y semillas de amaranto (*Amaranthus hypochondriacus* L.) en México. Agrociencia 43(8): 851-860.
- Romanenko, N.D., S. Nasrollanejad, and O.O. Beloshapkina. 2004. The revealing of complex virus and nematode infections and estimation of their harm on potato in conditions of Moscow and Moscow-region, pp. 171-182. In M.D. Sonin (ed.). Parasitic Nematodes of Plants and Insects. Moscow: Nauka. [CAB Abstracts]
- Rosenheim, J.A., R.E. Goeriz, and E.F. Thacher. 2004. Omnivore or herbivore? Field observations of foraging by *Lygus hesperus* (Hemiptera: Miridae). Environmental Entomology 33(5): 1362-1370.
- Rosso, A.M., S.A. Ferrarotti, N. Krymkiewicz, and B.C. Nudel. 2002. Optimisation of batch culture conditions for cyclodextrin glucanotransferase production from *Bacillus circulans* DF 9R. Microbial Cell Factories 1:3; <http://www.microbialcellfactories.com/content/pdf/1475-2859-1-3.pdf>.

- Rough, B.F.A. and R.C. Close. 1965. Use of disulfoton on potatoes. Proceedings of the NZ Weed and Pest Control Conference 18: 188-196.
- Ruiz, M.E.R. 1993. A new predator on the whitefly. Southwestern Entomologist 18(2): 147-148. [CAB Abstracts]
- Saddler, G.S. 2005. Management of bacterial wilt disease, pp. 121-132. In C. Allen, P. Prior, and A.C. Hayward (eds.). Bacterial Wilt Disease and the *Ralstonia solanacearum* Species Complex. St. Paul, MN: APS Press.
- Sanchez Perez, A., L. Mejia, M. Fegan, and C. Allen. 2008. Diversity and distribution of *Ralstonia solanacearum* strains in Guatemala and rare occurrence of tomato fruit infection. Plant Pathology 57(2): 20-331.
- Sanchez Soto, S. 2000. New records of phytophagous insects for the state of Tabasco, Mexico. Folia Entomológica Mexicana (109): 113-116. [CAB Abstracts]
- Sandoval Hernández, J. and D. Téliz Ortiz. 1990. Nematodes associated with strawberry in Mexico. Revista Chapingo 15(67/68): 98-101. [CAB Abstracts]
- Santacroce, N. 1993. Chile Technical Packet. Preclearance Inspection Guide for the Detection and Quarantine Action for Important Pests. USDA-APHIS, PPQ.
- Santos-Cervantes, M.E., J.A. Chávez-Medina, J. Acosta-Pardini, G.L. Flores-Zamora, J. Méndez-Lozano, and N.E. Leyva-López. 2010. Genetic diversity and geographical distribution of phytoplasmas associated with potato purple top disease in Mexico. Plant Disease 94(4): 388-395.
- Scheffer, S.J. and M.L. Lewis. 2001. Two nuclear genes confirm mitochondrial evidence of cryptic species within *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Diptera: Agromyzidae). Annals of the Entomological Society of America 94(5): 648-653.
- Scherf, J.M., A. Milling, and C. Allen. 2010. Moderate temperature fluctuations rapidly reduce the viability of *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3, biovar 2, in infected geranium, tomato, and potato plants. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 76(21): 7061-7067.
- Schisler, D.A., P.J. Slininger, and R.J. Bothast. 1997. Effects of antagonist cell concentration and two-strain mixtures on biological control of Fusarium dry rot of potatoes. Phytopathology 87(2): 177-183.
- Schubert, H.J. 1967. On the occurrence and chemical control of mite infestation of potato in the Leipzig area. Nachrichtenblatt des Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienstes 21(1): 6-10. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Schuerger, A.C. and M.A. McClure. 1983. Ultrastructural changes induced by *Scutellonema brachyurum* in potato roots. Phytopathology 73(1): 70-81.
- Schuster, D.J. and P.A. Stansly. 2005. Biorational insecticides for integrated pest management in tomatoes. University of Florida IFAS Extension Fact Sheet No. ENY-684.
- Schuster, M.F. and J.C. Boling. 1973. Species of cutworms in the Lower Rio Grande Valley. Journal of Economic Entomology 66(4): 999-1000.
- Selander, R.B. 1984. The blister beetles of Florida (Coleoptera: Meloidae). Florida Department of Agriculture & Consumer Services, Division of Plant Industry Entomology Circular No. 268.
- Seliškar, T. 2002. *Phthorimaea glochinella*. FITO-INFO: *Cirsium*. Ljubljana, Slovenia: Institute for Phytomedicine; <http://www.fito-info.si/APL/Sist/takson.asp?CODE=4E786544-1FD9-46F1-926F-AF296BABC983>.

- SEM. 1995. Proyecto de Norma Oficial Mexicana NOM-041-FITO-1995, Por la que se Establecen los Requisitos y Especificaciones Fitosanitarios para la Inspección y Certificación Fitosanitaria de Semilla de Papa. México, D.F.: Secretaría de Economía.
- Serrano, M.S. and E.A. Backus. 1998. Differences in cellular abnormalities induced by the probing behaviors of *Empoasca kraemeri* (Homoptera: Cicadellidae) on tolerant and susceptible common beans. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 91(6): 1481-1491.
- Shands, W.A., I.M. Hall, and G.W. Simpson. 1962. Entomophthoraceous fungi attacking the potato aphid in northeastern Maine in 1960. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 55(2): 174-179.
- Sharifi, K., R. Zare, H.R. Zamani-Zadeh, and A. Arjmandian. 2009. *Fusarium* species causing dry rot of potatoes in Ardabil, Tehran and Hamedan Provinces. *Applied Entomology and Phytopathology* 76(2): Pe93-Pe113.
- Sharma, S.S., D.S. Khurana, and K.S. Randhawa. 1987. Occurrence of storage insects in potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L.) tubers. *Journal of Research, Punjab Agricultural University* 24(1): 103-104. [CAB Abstracts]
- Silveira, E.B., S.J. Michereff, and R.L.R. Mariano. 1998. Epidemiology of tomato bacterial wilt in Agreste region of Pernambuco State, Brazil, in 1996/1997, pp. 358-363. *In* P. Prior, C. Allen, and J. Elphinstone (eds.). *Bacterial Wilt Disease: Molecular and Ecological Aspects*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.
- Simmons, A.M. and K.D. Eelsey. 1995. Overwintering and cold tolerance of *Bemisia argentifolii* (Homoptera: Aleyrodidae) in coastal South Carolina. *Journal of Entomological Science* 30(4): 497-506. [CAB Abstracts]
- Simmons, R.B. and S.J. Scheffer. 2004. Evidence of cryptic species within the pest *Copitarsia decolora* (Guenée) (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 97(4): 675-680.
- Simmons, R.B. and M.G. Pogue. 2004. Redescription of two often-confused noctuid pests, *Copitarsia decolora* and *Copitarsia incommoda* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae: Cuculliinae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* 97(6): 1159-1164.
- Singh, D.B. and B. Rai. 1980. Studies on the leaf surface mycoflora of mustard (*Brassica campestris* L. cv. YS-42). *Bulletin of the Torrey Botanical Club* 107(3): 447-452.
- Singh, M.N., K. Mukherjee, S.M.P. Khurana, Jai Gopal, and M. Querci. 2000. Detection of potato spindle tuber viroid by NASH in exotic potato germplasm, pp. 491-494. *In* S.M.P. Khurana, G.S. Shekhawat, B.P. Singh, and S.K. Pandey (eds.). *Potato, Global Research & Development: Proceedings of the Global Conference on Potato*. Vol. 1. Shimla: Indian Potato Association.
- Sivanesan, A. and P. Holliday. 1972. *Rosellinia bunodes*. CMI Descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi and Bacteria Set 36: No. 351.
- Smith, A.B.T. 2003. Checklist of the Scarabaeoidea of the nearctic realm. Version 3. University of Nebraska State Museum Papers in Entomology.
- Snyder, W.C. and H.N. Hansen. 1945. The species concept in *Fusarium* with reference to *Discolor* and other sections. *American Journal of Botany* 32(10): 657-666.
- Somani, A.K. 2004. Potato tuber rots and associated incitants. *Potato Journal* 31(3/4): 201-204.
- Somani, A.K. and R.K.S. Chauhan. 2001. Interaction of pathogens in simultaneous and sequential inoculations on potato tuber rots. *Journal of the Indian Potato Association* 28(2-4): 243-249. [CAB Abstracts]

- SON. 2003. List of Exotic Nematode Plant Pests: Nematodes on the List Not Known to Occur in the USA. A List of Exotic Nematode Plant Pests of Agricultural and Environmental Significance to the United States. Society of Nematologists; <http://nematode.unl.edu/pesttable1.htm>.
- South, F.W. 1921. An important boot disease on Borneo camphor. *Agricultural Bulletin of the Federated Malay States* 9(1): 34-36. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Spaulding, P. 1961. Foreign diseases of forest trees of the world. *Agriculture Handbook No. 197*.
- Spink, D.S. and R.C. Rowe. 1989. Evaluation of *Talaromyces flavus* as a biological control agent against *Verticillium dahliae* in potato. *Plant Disease* 73(3): 230-236.
- Spurgeon, D.W. and A.J. Mueller. 1993. Soybean leaf responses to threecornered alfalfa hopper petiole girdling. *Entomologia Experimentalis et Applicata* 67(3): 209-216.
- Srivastava, A.S., S.S.L. Katiyar, B.K. Awasthi, K.M. Srivastava, and P.M. Nigam. 1971. Field assessment of aphid population on potato crop. *Zeitschrift für Angewandte Entomologie* 69(1): 44-48.
- Stevenson, W.R., R. Loria, G.D. Franc, and D.P. Weingartner (eds.). 2001. *Compendium of Potato Diseases*, 2nd ed. St. Paul, MN: APS Press.
- Stone, A., C.W. Sabrosky, W.W. Wirth, R.H. Foote, and J.R. Coulson. 1965. A catalog of the Diptera of America north of Mexico. *USDA Agriculture Handbook No. 276*.
- Stone, A.R., C. Sosa Moss, and R.H. Mulvey. 1976. *Punctodera chalcoensis* n. sp. (Nematoda: Heteroderidae): a cyst nematode from Mexico parasitising *Zea mays*. *Nematologica* 22(4): 381-389.
- Stone, M.W. 1975. Distribution of four introduced *Conoderus* species in California (Coleoptera: Elateridae). *Coleopterists Bulletin* 29(3): 163-166.
- Stone, M.W. and J. Wilcox. 1979. The gulf wireworm in California (Coleoptera: Elateridae). *Pan-Pacific Entomologist* 55(3): 235-238. [CAB Abstracts]
- Stufkens, M.A.W. and D.A.J. Teulon. 2001. Aphid species on potato crops in Canterbury. *New Zealand Plant Protection* 54: 235-239.
- Suárez-Vargas, A.D., N. Bautista-Martínez, J. Valdez-Carrasco, A. Angulo-Ormeño, R. Alatorre-Rosas, J. Vera-Graziano, A. Equihua-Martínez, and V. Manuel-Pinto. 2006. Fluctuación poblacional de *Copitarsia decolora* (Gueéne) [sic] y su asociación con crucíferas comerciales. *Agrociencia* 40(4): 501-509.
- Suárez, S.I., E.J. Chaves, A.M. Clausen, and J. Franco. 2009. *Solanum* tuber-bearing species resistance behavior against *Nacobbus aberrans*. *Journal of Nematology* 41(1): 5-10.
- Suiter, D.R. and P.G. Koehler. 2003. Surinam cockroach, *Pycnoscelus surinamensis*. University of Florida IFAS Extension Fact Sheet No. ENY-241.
- Swanson, J.K., J. Yao, J. Tans-Kersten, and C. Allen. 2005. Behavior of *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3 biovar 2 during latent and active infection of geranium. *Phytopathology* 95(2): 136-143.
- Sweet, M.H. II. 2000. Seed and chinch bugs (Lygaeoidea), pp. 143-264. In C.W. Schaefer and A.R. Panizzi (eds.). *Heteroptera of Economic Importance*. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Takano, S.I., R. Iwaizumi, Y. Nakanishi, H. Someya, and A. Iwasaki. 2005. Genetic differentiation and morphological comparison between two clades of *Liriomyza huidobrensis* (Blanchard) (Diptera: Agromyzidae). *Research Bulletin of the Plant Protection Service, Japan* (41): 43-46. [CAB Abstracts]
- Tate, H.D. 1933. Notes on potato insects in Iowa. *Journal of Economic Entomology* 26(6): 1173.

- Téliz, D. and A.C. Goheen. 1968. Diseases of grapevines in Mexico. *Plant Disease Reporter* 52(5): 372-373. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Ten Hoopen, G.M. and U. Krauss. 2006. Biology and control of *Rosellinia bunodes*, *Rosellinia necatrix* and *Rosellinia pepo*: a review. *Crop Protection* 25(2): 89-107.
- Tequida-Meneses, M., M. Cortez-Rocha, E.C. Rosas-Burgos, S. López-Sandoval, and C. Corrales-Maldonado. 2002. Efecto de extractos alcohólicos de plantas silvestres sobre la inhibición de crecimiento de *Aspergillus flavus*, *Aspergillus niger*, *Penicillium chrysogenum*, *Penicillium expansum*, *Fusarium moniliforme* y *Fusarium poae*. *Revista Iberoamericana de Micología* 19(2): 84-88.
- Theron, D.J. and G. Holz. 1989. *Fusarium* species associated with dry and stem-end rot of potatoes in South Africa. *Phytophylactica* 21(2): 175-181. [CAB Abstracts]
- Thornberry, H.H. 1966. Index of plant virus diseases. USDA Agriculture Handbook No. 307.
- Torres, H. 2002a. Carbón, pp. 35-38. *In* Manual de las Enfermedades Más Importantes de la Papa en el Perú. Lima, Peru: Centro Internacional de la Papa.
- Torres, H. 2002b. Pudrición negra por *Rosellinia*, pp. 43-46. *In* Manual de las Enfermedades Más Importantes de la Papa en el Perú. Lima, Peru: Centro Internacional de la Papa.
- Toukam, G.M.S., G. Cellier, E. Wicker, C. Guilbaud, R. Kahane, C. Allen, and P. Prior. 2009. Broad diversity of *Ralstonia solanacearum* strains in Cameroon. *Plant Disease* 93(11): 1123-1130.
- Tsao, S.-J.J. and H.-F. Lo. 2004. Vegetables: types and biology, pp. 1-21. *In* Y.H. Hui, S. Ghazala, D.M. Graham, K.D. Murrell, and W.-K. Nip (eds.). *Handbook of Vegetable Preservation and Processing* (Food Science and Technology No. 130). New York: Marcel Dekker, Inc.
- Tsyplenkov, A.E. 2009. Diseases: potato leafroll luteovirus - potato leaf roll virus (PLRV). Interactive Agricultural Ecological Atlas of Russia and Neighboring Countries: Economic Plants and their Diseases, Pests and Weeds. St. Petersburg State University; http://www.agroatlas.ru/en/content/diseases/Solani/Solani_Potato_leafroll_luteovirus/.
- Tucker, C.M. 1929. Coffee diseases in America. *Revista de Agricultura de Puerto Rico* 22(7): 27-31. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Tusiime, G., E. Adipala, F. Opio, and A.S. Bhagsari. 1998. Weeds as latent hosts of *Ralstonia solanacearum* in highland Uganda: implications to development of an integrated control package for bacterial wilt, pp. 413-419. *In* P. Prior, C. Allen, and J. Elphinstone (eds.). *Bacterial Wilt Disease: Molecular and Ecological Aspects*. Berlin: Springer-Verlag.
- UNL. 2011. *Ecumenicus monohystera* de Man, 1880. Plant and Insect Parasitic Nematodes. University of Nebraska-Lincoln; <http://nematode.unl.edu/ecumono.htm>.
- Urra, F. and J. Apablaza. 2005. Efecto del tratamiento de frío sobre la mortalidad de *Dysaphis cynarae* (Hemiptera: Aphididae) y de *Copitarsia decolora* (Lepidoptera: Noctuidae) en alcachofas frescas. *Ciencia e Investigación Agraria* 32(3): 189-196.
- USCB. 2010. Statistical Abstract of the United States: 2011, 130th ed. Washington, D.C.: United States Census Bureau.
- USDA-NRCS. 2011. The PLANTS Database. USDA Natural Resources Conservation Service, National Plant Data Center, Baton Rouge, LA; <http://plants.usda.gov/>.
- USDA. 2000. Guidelines for Pathway-Initiated Pest Risk Assessments, Version 5.02. USDA-APHIS, PPQ.

- USDA. 2010. Germplasm Resources Information Network - (GRIN). Beltsville, MD: USDA-ARS National Germplasm Resources Laboratory; <http://www.ars-grin.gov/cgi-bin/npgs/html/paper.pl?language=en&chapter=title>.
- Vandergast, A.G., A.J. Bohonak, D.B. Weissman, and R.N. Fisher. 2007. Understanding the genetic effects of recent habitat fragmentation in the context of evolutionary history: phylogeography and landscape genetics of a southern California endemic Jerusalem cricket (Orthoptera: Stenopelmatidae: Stenopelmatus). *Molecular Ecology* 16(5): 977-992.
- Vaurie, P. 1950. The blister beetles of north central Mexico (Coleoptera, Meloidae). *American Museum Novitates* (1477): 1-68.
- Vazquez, J.T. 1971. Principal nematological problems in Mexico. *Nematropica* 1(1): 11. [CAB Abstracts Archive]
- Vazquez, P., G. Holguin, M.E. Puente, A. Lopez-Cortes, and Y. Bashan. 2000. Phosphate-solubilizing microorganisms associated with the rhizosphere of mangroves in a semiarid coastal lagoon. *Biology and Fertility of Soils* 30(5/6): 460-468.
- Vencl, F.V., T.C. Morton, R.O. Mumma, and J.C. Schultz. 1999. Shield defense of a larval tortoise beetle. *Journal of Chemical Ecology* 25(3): 549-566.
- Venette, R.C. and J.R. Gould. 2006. A pest risk assessment for *Copitarsia* spp., insects associated with importation of commodities into the United States. *Euphytica* 148(1/2): 165-183.
- Villalobos Calderón, J.L., F.A. Cárdenas Díaz, and J.M. Cordero Solórzano. 2009. Lista de Enfermedades de los Cultivos Agrícolas y Forestales de Costa Rica, 2009. Ministerio de Agricultura y Ganadería Servicio Fitosanitario del Estado.
- Vinggaard, A.M., U. Hass, M. Dalgaard, H.R. Andersen, E. Bonefeld-Jørgensen, S. Christiansen, P. Laier, and M.E. Poulsen. 2006. Prochloraz: an imidazole fungicide with multiple mechanisms of action. *International Journal of Andrology* 29(1): 186-192.
- Wale, S., H.W. Platt, and N. Cattlin. 2008. *Thecaphora solani* (Thirumulachar & O'Brien) Mordue (syn. *Angiosorus solani*): potato smut, pp. 66-68. In *Diseases, Pests and Disorders of Potatoes: A Color Handbook*. Burlington, MA: Academic Press.
- Walker, J.C. 1976. *Synchytrium endobioticum*. CMI Descriptions of Pathogenic Fungi and Bacteria Set 76: No. 755.
- Walker, T.J. 2007. House cricket, *Acheta domesticus* (Linnaeus) (Insecta: Orthoptera: Gryllidae). University of Florida IFAS Extension Fact Sheet No. EENY-063.
- Waterston, J.M. 1941. Observations on the parasitism of *Rosellinia pepo* Pat. *Tropical Agriculture* 18(9): 174-184.
- Watson, G.W. 2005. *Arthropods of Economic Importance: Diaspididae*. Amsterdam: Zoological Museum Amsterdam (University of Amsterdam); <http://ip30.eti.uva.nl/bis/diaspididae.php?menuentry=inleiding>.
- Webb, S.E. 2006. *Insect management for potatoes*. University of Florida IFAS Extension Fact Sheet No. ENY-469.
- Weber, G.F. 1973. *Bacterial and Fungal Diseases of Plants in the Tropics*. Gainesville: University of Florida Press.
- Weingartner, D.P. and W.J. Hooker. 2001. "Diseases of potato (*Solanum tuberosum* L.)." *Common Names of Plant Diseases*. American Phytopathological Society. Retrieved January 2011, from <http://www.apsnet.org/publications/commonnames/Pages/Potato.aspx>.

- Weischer, B. 1977. Other injurious nematodes. 2. Sedentary root nematodes, p. 257. In J. Kranz, H. Schmutterer, and W. Koch (eds.). Diseases, Pests and Weeds in Tropical Crops. Berlin: Verlag Paul Parey.
- Weiss, F. 1925. The conditions of infection in potato wart. American Journal of Botany 12(7): 413-443.
- Wellman, F.L. 1972. Tropical American Plant Disease (Neotropical Phytopathology Problems). Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, Inc.
- Wellman, F.L. 1977. Dictionary of Tropical American Crops and Their Diseases. Metuchen, NJ: Scarecrow Press, Inc.
- Wene, G.P. 1958. Control of *Nysius raphanus* Howard attacking vegetables. Journal of Economic Entomology 51(2): 250-251.
- Weneker, M., M.S.W. Verdel, R.M.W. Groeneveld, C. Kempenaar, A.R. van Beuningen, and J.D. Janse. 1999. *Ralstonia (Pseudomonas) solanacearum* race 3 (biovar 2) in surface water and natural weed hosts: first report on stinging nettle (*Urtica dioica*). European Journal of Plant Pathology 105(3): 307-315.
- Wheeler, A.G., Jr. 2000. Plant bugs (Miridae) as plant pests, pp. 37-83. In C.W. Schaefer and A.R. Panizzi (eds.). Heteroptera of Economic Importance. Boca Raton, FL: CRC Press.
- Wheeler, A.G., Jr. 2001. Biology of the Plant Bugs (Hemiptera: Miridae): Pests, Predators, Opportunists. Ithaca, NY: Comstock Publishing Associates.
- Wheeler, W.H., J. Hunt, and P.X. Peltier. 1951. List of intercepted plant pests, 1949. USDA Agricultural Research Administration, Bureau of Entomology and Plant Quarantine, Service and Regulatory Announcements.
- White, I.M. and M.M. Elson-Harris. 1992. Fruit Flies of Economic Importance: Their Identification and Bionomics. Wallingford, U.K.: CAB International.
- Wiese, M.V. 1987. Compendium of Wheat Diseases, 2nd ed. St. Paul, MN: APS Press.
- Williams, D.J. 1996. A brief account of the hibiscus mealybug *Maconellicoccus hirsutus* (Hemiptera: Pseudococcidae), a pest of agriculture and horticulture, with descriptions of two related species from southern Asia. Bulletin of Entomological Research 86(5): 617-628.
- Williams, L. 1924. Notes on the biology of *Pseudococcus gahani*, Green. Annals of Applied Biology 11(3/4): 498-502.
- Williamson, L., K. Nakaho, B. Hudelson, and C. Allen. 2002. *Ralstonia solanacearum* race 3, biovar 2 strains isolated from geranium are pathogenic on potato. Plant Disease 86(9): 987-991.
- Williamson, M. and A. Fitter. 1996. The varying success of invaders. Ecology 77(6): 1661-1666.
- Wilson, E.O. 1971. The Insect Societies. Cambridge, MA: Belknap Press of Harvard University Press.
- Wolar, E.L. 1972. Root rot of *Melia azedarach* caused by *Rosellinia bunodes*. Revista Forestal Argentina 16: 185. [CAB Abstracts]
- Wolfenbarger, D.O. 1958. Serpentine leaf miner: brief history and summary of a decade of control measures in south Florida. Journal of Economic Entomology 51(3): 357-359.
- Wood, S.L. and G.F. Knowlton. 1949. *Diachus auratus*, a new strawberry pest in Utah. Journal of Economic Entomology 42(6): 989.
- Woodruff, R.E. 2010. Clavate tortoise beetle, *Plagiometriona clavata* (Fabricius) (Insecta: Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae). University of Florida IFAS Extension Fact Sheet No. EENY-392.

- Work, T.T., D.G. McCullough, J.F. Cavey, and R. Komsa. 2005. Arrival rate of nonindigenous insect species into the United States through foreign trade. *Biological Invasions* 7(2): 323-332.
- Wright, R., G. Hein, W.W. Hoback, and A. Pavlista. 2006. Biology and management of potato insects. University of Nebraska Extension Publication No. EC1565.
- WSSA. 2010. Composite List of Weeds. Weed Science Society of America; <http://www.wssa.net/Weeds/ID/WeedNames/namesearch.php>.
- Yamada, T., T. Kawasaki, S. Nagata, A. Fujiwara, S. Usami, and M. Fujie. 2007. New bacteriophages that infect the phytopathogen *Ralstonia solanacearum*. *Microbiology* 153(8): 2630-2639.
- Yáñez-Morales, M. de J., L. Fucikovsky-Zak, J.W. Lorbeer, A. González-Jiménez, and S. Aranda-Ocampo. 2003. *Erwinia chrysanthemi* Burkholder, McFadden and Dimock and other phyto-bacteria causal agents of onion (*Allium cepa* L.) bulb decay, and their detection. *Revista Mexicana de Fitopatología* 21(2): 189-198.
- Zalucki, M.P., A.R. Clarke, and S.B. Malcolm. 2002. Ecology and behavior of first instar larval Lepidoptera. *Annual Review of Entomology* 47: 361-393.
- Zullini, A. 1973. Some soil and freshwater nematodes from Chiapas (Mexico). *Quaderno, Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei, Problemi Attuali di Scienza e di Cultura* (171): 55-96. [CAB Abstracts]